

Course descriptions

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. A-buSZ-111/22	19th and 20th Century Philosophy.....	4
2. A-buSZ-111/22	19th and 20th Century Philosophy.....	7
3. A-buSZ-701/22	Academic Writing for Teachers.....	10
4. A-buPE-031/00	Alternative Schools.....	12
5. A-buSZ-108/22	Ancient Philosophy.....	14
6. A-buSZ-108/22	Ancient Philosophy.....	16
7. A-AboLO-32/22	Argumentation in Philosophy.....	18
8. A-boFI-101/22	Aristotle.....	20
9. 1-UXX-931/22	BSc Thesis Seminar (1).....	22
10. 1-UXX-932/22	BSc Thesis Seminar (2).....	24
11. A-buAN-585/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	26
12. A-buFI-585/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	29
13. A-buHI-585/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	31
14. A-buMA-585/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	33
15. A-buNE-585/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	35
16. A-buPE-585/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	37
17. A-buSL-585/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	39
18. A-buHI-581/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	41
19. A-buAN-581/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1.....	43
20. A-buNE-581/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1.....	45
21. A-buPE-581/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1.....	47
22. A-buSL-581/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1.....	49
23. A-buAN-582/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2.....	51
24. A-buHI-582/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2.....	53
25. A-buNE-582/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2.....	55
26. A-buPE-582/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2.....	57
27. A-buSL-582/22	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2.....	59
28. N-bOBH-100/22	Bachelor's Thesis Defence (state exam).....	61
29. N-bUXX-040/22	Bachelor's Thesis Seminar (1).....	62
30. N-bUXX-041/22	Bachelor's Thesis Seminar (2).....	63
31. A-AboLO-14/15	Basics in Methodology of Scientific Research.....	64
32. A-boSO-101/22	Basics in Sociology for Students not Specializing in Sociology.....	66
33. A-buSZ-003/22	Basics in Theory of Upbringing.....	68
34. A-boFI-149/24	Classic Texts in Political Thought 1.....	70
35. A-boFI-132/22	Classical and Modern Physics 1.....	72
36. A-boFI-133/22	Classical and Modern Physics 2.....	74
37. AboLO-30/19	Contemporary Analytical Philosophy.....	76
38. A-boPE-009/00	Cultural Antropology and Ethnography of Education.....	78
39. 1-UXX-991/22	Defence of BSc Thesis (state exam).....	80
40. A-buPE-022/15	Diagnosing in Pedagogy 1.....	82
41. A-boIS-080/22	Digital Literacy in Education.....	84
42. A-buSZ-101/22	Digital Technologies 1.....	87
43. A-boFI-145/22	Elementary Greek Language.....	90
44. A-boCJ-003/22	English for Specific / Academic Purposes 3.....	92
45. A-boCJ-004/22	English for Specific / Academic Purposes 4.....	95
46. A-boCJ-001/22	English for Specific / Academic Purposes 1.....	98
47. A-boCJ-002/22	English for Specific / Academic Purposes 2.....	101

48. A-boFI-106/22	Enviromental Ethics.....	104
49. A-boFI-012/22	Epistemology.....	106
50. A-boFI-011/22	Ethics.....	108
51. A-boFI-119/22	Forms of Enlightenment Philosophy.....	110
52. A-buPE-014/15	Free Time Pedagogy.....	112
53. A-boFI-905/22	Gender Studies.....	114
54. A-buSZ-011/22	General Methodology.....	116
55. A-buPE-017/15	General Methodology 1.....	118
56. A-buPE-019/15	General Methodology 2.....	120
57. A-boCJ-031/22	German for Specific / Academic Purposes 1.....	122
58. A-boCJ-032/22	German for Specific / Academic Purposes 2.....	124
59. A-boCJ-033/22	German for Specific / Academic Purposes 3.....	126
60. A-boCJ-034/22	German for Specific / Academic Purposes 4.....	128
61. A-AboLO-07/15	History of Analytic Philosophy 1.....	130
62. A-AboLO-08/15	History of Analytic Philosophy 2.....	132
63. A-boFI-103/22	History of Hellenistic Philosophy.....	134
64. A-buPE-003/15	History of Pedagogy 1.....	136
65. A-buPE-006/15	History of Pedagogy 2.....	138
66. A-buPE-011/15	History of Pedagogy 3.....	140
67. A-boFI-005/22	History of Philosophy 1: Ancient Philosophy.....	143
68. A-boFI-006/22	History of Philosophy 2: Medieval Philosophy.....	145
69. A-boFI-007/22	History of Philosophy 3: Renaissance and Modern Philosophy.....	147
70. A-boFI-008/22	History of Philosophy 4: German Idealism and Philosophy of the 19th Century.....	149
71. A-boFI-019/22	History of Slovak Philosophy.....	151
72. A-buSZ-112/15	Introduction into Aesthetics for Non-Specialists 1.....	153
73. A-buSZ-113/15	Introduction into Aesthetics for Non-Specialists 2.....	155
74. A-boFI-136/22	Introduction into Higher Mathematics 1.....	157
75. A-boFI-137/22	Introduction into Higher Mathematics 2.....	159
76. A-buPE-001/15	Introduction into Pedagogy.....	161
77. A-boFI-124/22	Introduction into Philosophy of Mathematics.....	163
78. A-AboLO-27/18	Introduction to the Philosophy of Fiction.....	165
79. A-AboLO-21/15	Introduction to the Philosophy of Social Science.....	167
80. A-AbuLO-01/15	Logic 1.....	169
81. A-AbuLO-02/15	Logic 2.....	171
82. A-boFI-116/22	Mathematics for Philosophers.....	173
83. A-buSZ-110/22	Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy.....	175
84. A-buSZ-110/22	Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy.....	177
85. A-boFI-013/22	Metaphysics.....	179
86. A-buPE-012/15	Methodology of Educational Sciences 1.....	181
87. A-buPE-016/15	Methodology of Educational Sciences 2.....	184
88. A-buSZ-114/15	Methodology of Sciences and Research in Social Sciences and Humanities.....	186
89. A-buSZ-013/22	Pedagogical Communication.....	188
90. A-buPE-015/15	Pedagogy in the 20th Century.....	191
91. A-boFI-147/22	Philosophy and Art of the Good Life.....	193
92. A-boFI-144/22	Philosophy and Critical Thinking.....	195
93. A-boFI-146/22	Philosophy of D. Hume.....	197
94. A-buSZ-109/22	Philosophy of Modern Age: From Cusanus to Hegel.....	199

95. A-buSZ-109/22	Philosophy of Modern Age: From Cusanus to Hegel.....	201
96. A-AboLO-13/15	Philosophy of Time - Methodological, Philosophical and Logical Issues.....	203
97. A-buPE-005/22	Philosophy of Upbringing.....	205
98. A-boFI-113/22	Philosophy, Theology and Science in the Middle Ages.....	207
99. A-boFI-118/22	Plato.....	209
100. A-buSZ-104/22	Psychology for Teachers 1.....	211
101. A-buSZ-105/22	Psychology for Teachers 2.....	214
102. A-boFI-018/22	Reading and Writing of Philosophical Texts.....	217
103. A-boFI-142/22	Reflections of Medieval Arab Philosophy.....	219
104. A-buSZ-017/22	School Management.....	221
105. A-boFI-128/22	Selected Issues from Feminist Philosophy.....	223
106. A-buSL-98/23	Selected Issues from World Literatures for Teacher Trainees 1.....	225
107. A-buSL-99/25	Selected Issues from World Literatures for Teacher Trainees 2.....	227
108. A-boFI-126/22	Selected Texts from Social and Political Philosophy.....	229
109. A-boPE-045/19	Selected Topics from Life and Works of J. A. Comenius.....	231
110. A-AboLO-11/15	Selected Topics in the History of Logic.....	233
111. A-buFI-581/22	Seminar on bachelor thesis 1.....	235
112. A-buMA-581/22	Seminar on bachelor thesis 1.....	237
113. A-buFI-582/22	Seminar on bachelor thesis 2.....	239
114. A-buMA-582/22	Seminar on bachelor thesis 2.....	241
115. A-AboSO-102/22	Social Inequalities.....	243
116. A-buPE-008/15	Social Pedagogy.....	245
117. A-AboSO-103/22	Social Policy.....	247
118. A-boPE-022/15	Social Psychology.....	249
119. A-boFI-010/22	Social and Political Philosophy.....	251
120. A-boPE-021/00	Special Pedagogy.....	253
121. A-buSZ-401/22	Summer Outdoor Activities.....	255
122. A-buAN-580/22	Teacher Training in English Language and Literature 1.....	257
123. A-buNE-580/22	Teacher Training in German Language and Literature 1.....	259
124. A-buHI-580/22	Teacher Training in History 1.....	261
125. A-buMA-580/22	Teacher Training in Hungarian Language and Literature 1.....	263
126. A-buPE-580/22	Teacher Training in Pedagogy 1.....	265
127. A-buFI-580/22	Teacher Training in Philosophy 1.....	267
128. A-buSL-580/22	Teacher Training in Slovak Language and Literature 1.....	269
129. N-bUXX-024/22	Teaching Practice 1 (B).....	271
130. 1-UXX-852/22	Teaching Practice B (1).....	272
131. A-boFI-108/22	Teilhard de Chardin's Concept of Evolution.....	275
132. A-boFI-123/22	Text Reading in German Classical Philosophy.....	277
133. A-AboLO-28/18	Texts from the Philosophy of Fiction.....	279
134. A-buPE-029/15	Theory of Schooling.....	281
135. A-buPE-020/15	Theory of Upbringing 1.....	283
136. A-buPE-021/15	Theory of Upbringing 2.....	286
137. A-boFI-117/22	Utopias in Modern Times.....	288
138. A-buSZ-402/22	Winter Sports Activities.....	290
139. A-AboLO-25/15	Wittgenstein: Tractatus Logico-Philosophicus.....	292

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-111/22	Course title: 19th and 20th Century Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-008/22	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), seminar paper: essay, reflection, analysis (max. number of points: 20), written exam in the credit week (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students of non-philosophical disciplines have knowledge of the main trends, concepts, central issues, and ways of solving them, as well as the arguments and key concepts of 19th and 20th century philosophy. They are capable of thinking independently about given problems and solutions and independently justify their own positions on them. They have a clear idea of the main meaning and contribution (ideological, methodological and spiritual-cultural) of the different philosophical trends of the 19th-20th centuries.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction. Specific features of 19th century post-classical philosophy. The connection to 20th century philosophy. Problems of classification (scientism, anthropologism) and periodization. 2. The first phase of positivism. Auguste Comte - the foundation of positivism. First Period (Positive Philosophy Course) - Philosophy of science and sociology. Second period (System of Positive Politics, Positivist Catechism) - ethics, politics and positivist religion. 3. English Positivism. Utilitarianism. John Stuart Mill - Empiricist psychological epistemology. Inductionism. Ethics and social philosophy. Herbert Spencer. Specific elements of his positivism. Knowable and unknowable. Evolutionism. Ethics and social philosophy. 4. The second phase of positivism. Empirio-criticism. Richard Avenarius. Principled coordination, critique of experience, critique of introjection. Ernst Mach. The theory of neutral elements, economics of thought, critique of mechanism.	

5. Arthur Schopenhauer. Voluntaristic irrationalism. The world as idea and the world as will. The meaning of the reason sentence. An understanding of man as an objectification of the will. Pessimism. The ethics of compassion. Genius and saint - overcoming the will.
6. Friedrich Nietzsche. Deepening voluntaristic irrationalism. Basic stages of its development. Dionysian and Apollonian visions of the world. Critique of science, metaphysics and religion (especially Christianity). The decadence and nihilism of Western culture. Immoralism. Reassessment of all values. Übermensch. Will to power. Eternal Return. Nietzsche's "philosophy of life".
7. Søren Kierkegaard. Existentialist philosophy of man. A critique of classical philosophy (G. W. F. Hegel) and the official church. Stages of existence, the possibility of choosing an attitude towards the world. Emphasis on the human interior and subjectivity. A critique of science. The genuineness of faith. Either - or. The concepts of anxiety and fear.
8. Karl Marx. A critique of Hegel and metaphysics. A contribution to the theory of alienation: economic alienation. A vision of overcoming it by eliminating private property. The materialist concept of history. Dialectics of productive forces and relations of production. Base and superstructure. Socio-economic formations and their lawful succession. A class and classless society. Friedrich Engels and his attempt to construct a system of dialectical and historical materialism.
9. The golden age of American philosophy and classical pragmatism. The sources of pragmatism and its relation to European philosophy. Ch. S. Peirce and his "pragmatism". W. James and his philosophy of life. J. Dewey and his philosophy of democracy.
10. The turn to language (linguistic turn). The origin of analytic philosophy. G. Frege. Logical atomism, B. Russell and G. Moore. Vienna Circle. Logical empiricism, R. Carnap. Ordinary language philosophy. L. Wittgenstein.
11. Critical theory of the Frankfurt School. Relation to Marxism and the Dialectic of Enlightenment. T. Adorno and a criticism of culture. J. Habermas and the theory of communicative action. A. Honneth and the social theory of recognition.
12. Neopragmatism. R. Rorty and philosophy as cultural practice. H. Putnam and philosophy in the age of science.
13. Postmodernism. F. Lyotard and the end of great stories. J. Baudrillard and simulacrum. J. Derrida and deconstruction. M. Foucault and the art of being different.

Recommended literature:

Störiq, Hans Joachim: Malé dějiny filozofie. Praha, Zvon 1991, 1994.
 Mihina, František, Leško, Vladimír a kol.: Metamorfózy poklasické filozofie. Prešov, FFUPJŠ 1994, Bratislava, Iris 1999.
 Coreth, E., Ehlen, P., Ricken, F., Haefner, G.: Filosofie 20. století. Olomouc: Nakladatelství Olomouc, 2006.
 Nida-Rümelin, J.: Slovník současných filosofů. Praha: Garamond, 2001.
 Peregrin, J.: Úvod do analytické filozofie. Herrmann & synové, Praha, 1992.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 151

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
58,28	0,0	15,23	10,6	3,31	6,62	5,96

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.
Last change: 10.03.2022
Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-111/22	Course title: 19th and 20th Century Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-008/22	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), seminar paper: essay, reflection, analysis (max. number of points: 20), written exam in the credit week (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students of non-philosophical disciplines have knowledge of the main trends, concepts, central issues, and ways of solving them, as well as the arguments and key concepts of 19th and 20th century philosophy. They are capable of thinking independently about given problems and solutions and independently justify their own positions on them. They have a clear idea of the main meaning and contribution (ideological, methodological and spiritual-cultural) of the different philosophical trends of the 19th-20th centuries.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction. Specific features of 19th century post-classical philosophy. The connection to 20th century philosophy. Problems of classification (scientism, anthropologism) and periodization. 2. The first phase of positivism. Auguste Comte - the foundation of positivism. First Period (Positive Philosophy Course) - Philosophy of science and sociology. Second period (System of Positive Politics, Positivist Catechism) - ethics, politics and positivist religion. 3. English Positivism. Utilitarianism. John Stuart Mill - Empiricist psychological epistemology. Inductionism. Ethics and social philosophy. Herbert Spencer. Specific elements of his positivism. Knowable and unknowable. Evolutionism. Ethics and social philosophy. 4. The second phase of positivism. Empirio-criticism. Richard Avenarius. Principled coordination, critique of experience, critique of introjection. Ernst Mach. The theory of neutral elements, economics of thought, critique of mechanism.	

5. Arthur Schopenhauer. Voluntaristic irrationalism. The world as idea and the world as will. The meaning of the reason sentence. An understanding of man as an objectification of the will. Pessimism. The ethics of compassion. Genius and saint - overcoming the will.
6. Friedrich Nietzsche. Deepening voluntaristic irrationalism. Basic stages of its development. Dionysian and Apollonian visions of the world. Critique of science, metaphysics and religion (especially Christianity). The decadence and nihilism of Western culture. Immoralism. Reassessment of all values. Übermensch. Will to power. Eternal Return. Nietzsche's "philosophy of life".
7. Søren Kierkegaard. Existentialist philosophy of man. A critique of classical philosophy (G. W. F. Hegel) and the official church. Stages of existence, the possibility of choosing an attitude towards the world. Emphasis on the human interior and subjectivity. A critique of science. The genuineness of faith. Either - or. The concepts of anxiety and fear.
8. Karl Marx. A critique of Hegel and metaphysics. A contribution to the theory of alienation: economic alienation. A vision of overcoming it by eliminating private property. The materialist concept of history. Dialectics of productive forces and relations of production. Base and superstructure. Socio-economic formations and their lawful succession. A class and classless society. Friedrich Engels and his attempt to construct a system of dialectical and historical materialism.
9. The golden age of American philosophy and classical pragmatism. The sources of pragmatism and its relation to European philosophy. Ch. S. Peirce and his "pragmatism". W. James and his philosophy of life. J. Dewey and his philosophy of democracy.
10. The turn to language (linguistic turn). The origin of analytic philosophy. G. Frege. Logical atomism, B. Russell and G. Moore. Vienna Circle. Logical empiricism, R. Carnap. Ordinary language philosophy. L. Wittgenstein.
11. Critical theory of the Frankfurt School. Relation to Marxism and the Dialectic of Enlightenment. T. Adorno and a criticism of culture. J. Habermas and the theory of communicative action. A. Honneth and the social theory of recognition.
12. Neopragmatism. R. Rorty and philosophy as cultural practice. H. Putnam and philosophy in the age of science.
13. Postmodernism. F. Lyotard and the end of great stories. J. Baudrillard and simulacrum. J. Derrida and deconstruction. M. Foucault and the art of being different.

Recommended literature:

Störiř, Hans Joachim: Malé dějiny filozofie. Praha, Zvon 1991, 1994.
 Mihina, Frantiřek, Leřko, Vladimřr a kol.: Metamorfózy poklasické filozofie. Preřov, FFUPJř 1994, Bratislava, Iris 1999.
 Coreth, E., Ehlen, P., Ricken, F., Haeffner, G.: Filosofie 20. století. Olomouc: Nakladatelství Olomouc, 2006.
 Nida-Rümelin, J.: Slovník současných filosofů. Praha: Garamond, 2001.
 Peregrin, J.: Úvod do analytické filozofie. Herrmann & synové, Praha, 1992.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 151

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
58,28	0,0	15,23	10,6	3,31	6,62	5,96

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.
Last change: 10.03.2022
Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKIV/A-buSZ-701/22	Course title: Academic Writing for Teachers
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preparation of practical assignments connected with course topics. Student is to deliver all the following assignments: 1. Identification and correction of syntactic, morphological and compositional errors in academic texts (10 points) 2. Practical assignment - demonstrating of methodological aspects on chosen or own research (20 points) 3. Practical assignment - formal formatting of academic text in text editor (15 points) 4. Practical exercise (test / 5 tasks) connected to citing (15 points) 5. Preparation of arguments to 3 thesis in the text, also 1 counterargument needs to be stated to the thesis (10 points) 6. Identification of relevant resources which can be potentially used in academic paper (thesis). Students will determine which information resources are suitable for use in academic paper or thesis depending on their proficiency and form. Their decision will be following substantiated. (10 points) 7. Practical assignment on paratexts and excerpt. (20 points) Overall course evaluation (in %): 100-92: A 91-84: B 83-76: C 75-68: D 67-60: E 59-0: FX Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students have basic knowledge of individual forms of academic written expression in terms of content and form. Students have practical skills in the field of academic writing. They understand the differences between popular and scientific text. They are able to avoid the most common mistakes when writing scientific text.	
Class syllabus:	

Academic writing, scientific writing (characteristics, types).
 Scientific text ((characteristics, planning, requirements, development, problems).
 Paratexts of the scientific text (foreword, introduction, conclusion).
 Methodology, methods, hypothesis, research topic formulation, research problem and questions formulation.
 Information and data resources for academic work (scientific vs. popular data, primary and secondary resources).
 Citing a plagiarism.
 Excerpting, synopsis, annotated research, academic annotation, abstract, summarization.
 Research paper. Argumentation, essay.
 Academic text redaction and formatting.

Recommended literature:

LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2018-09-09].
 Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf
 MEŠKO, Dušan, Dušan KATUŠČÁK a Ján FINDRA. Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2006. ISBN 80-8063-219-7.
 STAROŇOVÁ, K. Vedecké písanie: ako písať akademické a vedecké texty. Martin: Osveta, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8063-359-2.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

The course is intended only for students in the final years of teacher study programs (3rd bac. and 2nd mag.).

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 84

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
59,52	0,0	23,81	11,9	3,57	1,19	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Lucia Lichnerová, PhD.

Last change: 26.09.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-031/00	Course title: Alternative Schools
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester, the following will be evaluated: a) active participation, continuous assignments, paper (20 points); b) final exam (80 points). Classification scale: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has basic knowledge and orientation in the theory and practice of alternative schools in Europe and Slovakia. Can explain the social circumstances of the emergence of reform pedagogy and alternative schools. He has the knowledge and is able to critically evaluate their contribution to the reform of education and innovation of teacher work. He has the ability to identify the strengths and weaknesses of individual alternative schools, to compare them with others.	
Class syllabus: 1. Definition and concept of alternative schools. Basic (classic and newly created) models of alternative schools. Causes of alternative schools, common pedagogical features. 2. Reform pedagogy, New Education Movement, Reform pedagogical currents of the 20th century. 3. Pragmatic pedagogy. J. Dewey, W. Killpatrick, G. Kerschensteiner	

4. Pedagogical concepts of francophone representatives: O. Decroly, E. Clapred, A. Ferrier, C. Frienet.
5. Rural schools - C. Reddie, H. Lietz, P. Geheeb, K. Hanh
6. Dalton plan.
7. Pedagogical concept of M. Montessori.
8. Waldorf pedagogy
9. Summerhill A.S. No.
10. Alternative schools of the 60's and 70's of the 20th century, movement for anti-authoritarian education, movement for school retraining.
11. dialogical pedagogy and their influence on the emergence of models of alternative schools: School School, First Street School, Native American schools.
12. The contribution of alternative schools to the dissemination of innovation in teaching practice and the contribution to education reform.

Recommended literature:

ARON, Y.L. 2006 An Overview of Alternative Education. Washington: National Center of Education nad the Economy- Dostupné na: <http://www.ncce.org/wp-content/uploads/2010/04/Overview/AltEd.pdf>

<http://learningalterantives.net/wp-content/uploads/legacy/alted.pdf>

CHUBB, J. E. : Good Schools by Choice. A new strategy for educational reform. Frankfurt am Main, 1993

MATULČÍKOVÁ, Mária. Reformno-pedagogické a alternatívne školy a ich prínos pre reformu školy. Bratislava: Musica Liturgica, 2007. ISBN 978-80-969-784-0-3

RÝDL, Karel. Alternativní pedagogické hnutí v současné společnosti. Brno, 1994. ISBN 80-900035-8-3.

ZELINA, Miron. . Alternativne školstvo. Bratislava: Iris, 2000. ISBN 8088778980.

WALLRABENSTEIN, W.: 1991. Offene Schule - offener Unterricht. Hamburg.

* additional literature will be added at the beginning or during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 47

A	B	C	D	E	FX
53,19	4,26	29,79	2,13	2,13	8,51

Lecturers: Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD.

Last change: 09.09.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-108/22	Course title: Ancient Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-005/22	
Course requirements: A) Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: one written examination during the semester assessed by max. 50 points. b) In the examination period: oral examination. The student will be admitted to the examination only with a minimum of 20 points from the test. The exam assignment contains two questions from the syllabus. For the examination, the student can score max. 50 points. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 59-0. The exact date for the test will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the examination will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50% preliminary/50% examination period	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students have knowledge of the basic developmental lines and central figures of ancient philosophical thought. They understand how the different periods of ancient philosophy built on each other and how they differed. They are able to deal with basic philosophical questions and problems in other subjects of his specialised study.	
Class syllabus: 1. The origin of ancient philosophy. Division into periods. Sources. 2. Milesian school: Anaximander and his sociomorphism. Heraclitus. 3. Parmenides and his followers: Atomists, Empedocles, Anaxagoras and their concept of mixture. 4. Sophists and Socrates. 5. Plato: work, era, relationship to Socrates, efforts to reform the society. 6. Plato's epistemology. 7. Plato's ontology. 8. Plato's concept of ideal state.	

9. Aristotle: work, relationship to Alexander, historical significance for the history of thought and science. 10. Aristotle's physics: theory of four causes of motion. 11. Aristotle's ethics and politics. 12. Hellenistic philosophy. Plotinus, Christianity and the transfer to medieval thought						
Recommended literature: STÖRIG, Hans Joachim. Malé dějiny filozofie. Přeložil Petr Rezek, Miroslav Petříček a Karel Šprunk. Praha: Zvon, 1993. ISBN 80-7113-058-3. PLATÓN: Dialógy 1-3. Preložil Július Špaňár. Bratislava: Tatran, 1990. ISBN 80-222-0127-8. EPIKUROSO. O šťastnom živote. Preložil Miloslav Okál. Bratislava: Pravda, 1989. ISBN 80-218-0013-5. XENOFÓN: O prosperujúcej domácnosti. Zo starogréčiny preložil Andrej Kalaš. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7149-958-9. ZIGO, Milan. Príbehy veľkých myšlienok a tých, čo ich tvorili. Bratislava: Iris, 2018. ISBN 978-80-8200-026-2.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 331						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,19	0,0	15,41	18,13	8,76	8,16	22,36
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.						
Last change: 23.06.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-108/22	Course title: Ancient Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-005/22	
Course requirements: A) Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: one written examination during the semester assessed by max. 50 points. b) In the examination period: oral examination. The student will be admitted to the examination only with a minimum of 20 points from the test. The exam assignment contains two questions from the syllabus. For the examination, the student can score max. 50 points. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 59-0. The exact date for the test will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the examination will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50% preliminary/50% examination period	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students have knowledge of the basic developmental lines and central figures of ancient philosophical thought. They understand how the different periods of ancient philosophy built on each other and how they differed. They are able to deal with basic philosophical questions and problems in other subjects of his specialised study.	
Class syllabus: 1. The origin of ancient philosophy. Division into periods. Sources. 2. Milesian school: Anaximander and his sociomorphism. Heraclitus. 3. Parmenides and his followers: Atomists, Empedocles, Anaxagoras and their concept of mixture. 4. Sophists and Socrates. 5. Plato: work, era, relationship to Socrates, efforts to reform the society. 6. Plato's epistemology. 7. Plato's ontology. 8. Plato's concept of ideal state.	

9. Aristotle: work, relationship to Alexander, historical significance for the history of thought and science. 10. Aristotle's physics: theory of four causes of motion. 11. Aristotle's ethics and politics. 12. Hellenistic philosophy. Plotinus, Christianity and the transfer to medieval thought						
Recommended literature: STÖRIG, Hans Joachim. Malé dějiny filozofie. Přeložil Petr Rezek, Miroslav Petříček a Karel Šprunk. Praha: Zvon, 1993. ISBN 80-7113-058-3. PLATÓN: Dialógy 1-3. Preložil Július Špaňár. Bratislava: Tatran, 1990. ISBN 80-222-0127-8. EPIKUROSO. O šťastnom živote. Preložil Miloslav Okál. Bratislava: Pravda, 1989. ISBN 80-218-0013-5. XENOFÓN: O prosperujúcej domácnosti. Zo starogréčiny preložil Andrej Kalaš. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7149-958-9. ZIGO, Milan. Príbehy veľkých myšlienok a tých, čo ich tvorili. Bratislava: Iris, 2018. ISBN 978-80-8200-026-2.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 331						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,19	0,0	15,41	18,13	8,76	8,16	22,36
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.						
Last change: 23.06.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-32/22	Course title: Argumentation in Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous during the semester: active participation in class and continuous completion of homework (analysis of philosophical arguments): 50 points; Final grade: Seminar paper of 5-7 pages: 50 points; Grading scale: A: 100-93 pts; B: 92-85 pts; C: 84-77 pts; D: 76-69 pts; E: 68-60 pts; Fx: 59-0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points earned in the respective grade item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The graduate of the course will be able to identify important arguments of deductive and non-deductive form in traditional and lesser-known philosophical works. The student can distinguish between conceptual truths (definitions, analytic statements) and empirical truths, between contingent, necessary, possible, and impossible statements. Understands the method of counterexample and can use his/her reasoning skills to analyse, reconstruct and evaluate philosophical arguments.	
Class syllabus: 1. Philosophy and argumentation 2. Philosophical theses: modal import of statements (possibility, necessity, impossibility) 3. Sources of knowledge: a priori, a posteriori (senses, testimony of others, science) 4. Structure and form of arguments: deductive, inductive and abductive arguments 5. Arguments in philosophy 1: epistemology (skepticism of the senses, argument from regress, inductive skepticism, and others) 6. Arguments in philosophy 2: metaphysics (determinism, Thés's ship, fatalism, and others) 7. Arguments in Philosophy 3: ethics and philosophy of religion (ethical relativism, existence of God) 8. Argumentation as a way of philosophising	
Recommended literature:	

Excerpts of texts from several works by different philosophers that contain arguments. (They will be distributed to course participants in electronic form).

BRUCE, M. a BARBONE, S. zost. Just the Arguments. 100 of the Most Important Arguments in Western Philosophy. Chichester: Wiley-Blackwell, 2011. ISBN 978-1-4443-3638-2.

CORMAN, E., LEHRER, K. a PAPPAS, G. Philosophical Problems and Arguments. An Introduction. 4th ed. Indianapolis - Cambridge: Hackett Publishing Company, 1992. ISBN 0-87220-124-4.

GLYMOUR, C. Thinking Things Through. An Introduction to Philosophical Issues and Achievements. Cambridge - London: A Bradford Book/The MIT Press, 1993. ISBN 0-262-07141-X.

The literature will be provided in electronic form.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak (class work, part of analysed philosophical arguments)

English (part of literature)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 133

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
43,61	0,0	19,55	15,79	8,27	9,02	3,76

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD., prof. PhDr. František Gahér, CSc.

Last change: 29.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-101/22	Course title: Aristotle
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary assessment during the instruction period: a report (max. 30 points) on one of the seminar topics and a seminar paper of 6-8 standard pages (max. 70 points) on one of the topics offered by the course teacher. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83-76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 59-0. Exact deadlines for the submission of the selected topics of seminar papers and reports chosen by the students will be announced at the beginning of the semester. In the first lesson, the teacher will specify the topics of the seminar papers. The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 documented absences. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: Following successful completion of the course, the students will be able to critically read and interpret selected and simpler philosophical texts of Aristotle in translation. They understand the basic methodological principles guiding the critical treatment of a stated problem in Aristotle's philosophy. They are able to further continue the historical and philosophical exploration based on a critical approach to the sources.	
Class syllabus: 1. Aristotle's categories: first and second essences and the issue of predication: (Categories, Chapter 5.), explanation of the meaning of "present in a subject" (Categories, Chapter 2.) 2. "To ti én einai" ("the what it was to be", "essentia") in Aristotle's Metaphysics (Book VII 4) 3. "To ti én einai" ("the what it was to be", "essentia") in Aristotle's Metaphysics (Book VII 5, 6) 4. Aristotle's critique of Plato's theory of ideas: Aristotle, Metaphysics (Book VII, 14) 5. Aristotle's critique of Plato's theory of ideas: Aristotle, Metaphysics (Book VII, 15-16) 6. God and his essence according to Aristotle: Aristotle, Metaphysics (Book XII, 7) 7. God and his essence according to Aristotle: Aristotle, Metaphysics (Book XII, 8) -9. 8. Aristotle's concept of ethics as a practical science, Ethica Nicomachea 9. Aristotle's concept of virtue, Ethica Nicomachea 10. Aristotle's concept of eudaimonia, Ethica Nicomachea 11. Aristotle's concept of teleology	

12. Aristotle's concept of community, slavery and property: Politics (Book I)						
Recommended literature: GREASER, Andreas. Řecká filosofie klasického období. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2000. ISBN 80-7298-019-X. COPLESTON, Frederick. Dějiny filosofie I: Řecko a Řím. Olomouc: Refugium Velehrad – Roma, 2014. ISBN 978-80-7412-167-8. ARISTOTELES, Etika Nikomachova. Preložil Július Špaňár. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8101-417-8. Od Aristotela po Plotina. Antológia z diel filozofov. Zostavil a úvod napísal Jaroslav Martinka. Preklad Július Špaňár a Miloslav Okál. Bratislava: Iris, 2006. ISBN 976-80-89238-11-8. ARISTOTELES: Metafyzika. Preložil a poznámkami opatřil Antonín Kříž. Překlad upravil Petr Rezek. Praha: Petr Rezek, 2003. ISBN 80-86027-19-8. ARISTOTELES: Politika. Preložil Július Špaňár. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2006. ISBN 80-7149-840-8. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 28						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,57	3,57	10,71	21,43	3,57	7,14	25,0
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.						
Last change: 23.02.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FMFLKDMFI+KAG/1- UXX-931/22	Course title: BSc Thesis Seminar (1)
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submission of partial output in the form of a proposal for the main objectives and structure of the bachelor's thesis, a search with an overview of available information sources on a selected topic of the bachelor's thesis. Rating by scale: A: 92-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 84-91%, very good - above average standard, C: 76-83%, good - normal reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient - additional work required	
Learning outcomes: The student is able to define the topic of their bachelor's thesis, can correctly determine the procedures and methods of its processing, divide the process of creation into time stages, gain the ability to work selectively and correctly with the literature on the selected topic.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and goal of the final work. Study of professional literature. Excerpt of the material. Theoretical and methodological conception of the work. Problem processing methodology. Methodology of elaboration of the final work. Formal-compositional requirements of final theses.	
Recommended literature: Selection of professional literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis; Current directive of the Rector of Charles University on the basic requirements for final theses; KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Nitra: Enigma 2007	

Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 81						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
67,9	0,0	9,88	11,11	6,17	2,47	2,47
Lecturers: doc. PaedDr. Monika Tomcsányiová, PhD., RNDr. Monika Dillingerová, PhD., RNDr. Martina Bátorová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Klára Velmovská, PhD., PhDr. Jozef Pecina, PhD.						
Last change: 01.08.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FMFLKDMFI+KAG/1- UXX-932/22	Course title: BSc Thesis Seminar (2)
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submission of partial output in the form of a comprehensive chapter of the bachelor's thesis. Rating by scale: A: 92-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 84-91%, very good - above average standard, C: 76-83%, good - normal reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient - additional work required	
Learning outcomes: The student is able to define the topic of their bachelor's thesis, can correctly determine the procedures and methods of its processing, gain the ability to work selectively and correctly with the literature on the selected topic and appropriately present the results and important conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and goal of the final work. Study of professional literature. Excerpt of the material. Theoretical and methodological conception of the work. Problem processing methodology. Methodology of elaboration of the final work. Formal-compositional requirements of final theses.	
Recommended literature: Selection of professional literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis; Current directive of the Rector of Charles University on the basic requirements for final theses; KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Nitra: Enigma 2007	
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak	

Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 61						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
77,05	0,0	9,84	6,56	4,92	1,64	0,0
Lecturers: doc. PaedDr. Monika Tomcsányiová, PhD., RNDr. Monika Dillingerová, PhD., RNDr. Martina Bátorová, PhD., PaedDr. Tünde Kozánek Kiss, PhD., prof. RNDr. Ivan Kalaš, PhD., PhDr. Jozef Pecina, PhD.						
Last change: 01.08.2022						
Approved by:						

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-585/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: All matters pertaining to state examination are set out in Article 14 of the Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts. In the bachelor study programmes, the state examination consists only of the defence of the bachelor's thesis. The student chooses the department as a training centre which corresponds to the discipline within which he/she wants to write the final thesis. He/she reports this choice by the deadline set by the department, provided that he/she is able to find a supervisor and a suitable topic in the relevant department. For the successful defence of the bachelor's thesis as the subject of the state examination in the bachelor degree programmes conducted at the Department of British and American Studies, students will receive credits according to the current study plan (currently 12 credits). Requirements for the admission to the defence are as follows: - fulfillment of the requirements of the study plan concerning the prescribed composition of courses and their credit value so that after awarding the credits for the state examination the student obtains the required number of credits for the bachelor's degree; - submission of the bachelor's thesis (electronically via the academic information system AIS) by the thesis submission deadline corresponding to the relevant state examination period according to the academic year schedule set by the faculty. The thesis is evaluated by the standard grading scale (0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A) by the supervisor of the thesis and the designated opponent in the assessment reports, which are available to the student no later than 3 working days before the state examination. The supervisor's report shall also include the percentage of compliance results from the originality check protocols (CRZP, Theses), which must be explicitly evaluated by the supervisor with the wording "the thesis shows/does not show signs of plagiarism". The bachelor's thesis will take the following form: The defence will consist of a thesis presentation (the student chooses the form of the defence, the PPT format can also be used) and the student's response to a broader theoretical question, which is assigned to the student by the supervisor upon the bachelor's thesis submission. The supervisor will include this question in the assessment report as one of the points of discussion for the defence; it will also be included in the defence report. The thesis presentation must: - Include a clearly articulated thesis statement, - have a clear and logical structure of argumentation and findings, - reflect a new perspective on the issue as a result of adequate and appropriate work with the findings gained through own research, the conclusions of which the student is able to present and formulate. The criteria for the evaluation (of the defence) of the bachelor's thesis at the Department of British and American Studies are as follows:	

- Quality of the bachelor's thesis (originality, significance of the analysis, clear formulation of the scientific problem and hypotheses under study, scope of the professional and scientific literature used), - the adequacy of the methodological approach to the topic under study, the analysis logically and coherently answers the research questions, - systematic and logical summary of the results of the analysis, - compliance with citation standards (MLA...), - language level of the presentation (academic language at least at B2 level), - quality of the presentation and communication skills. The evaluation of the thesis will include the areas below with the corresponding weighting (out of 100): PART A: CONTENT • Overall structure and organization (adequacy, scope, objectivity, coherence, cohesion) 15 • Theoretical knowledge related to the research topic 15 • Methodology (identifying concepts, research problems, aims, tasks, choosing adequate methods) 15 • Analysis (quality, depth, complexity) 15 • Originality and contribution (degree of originality, own contribution to knowledge) 10 PART B: FORM • Adequate work with information sources (extent, structure, reliability, adequacy, compliance with a citation style) 15 • Language and style 10 • Typography and layout 5 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100 (%)
Learning outcomes: • Upon successful completion of the course, students will be familiar with the basic requirements for academic writing and with the rules of academic integrity. • They will have mastered the theory of working with sources and have the skills to compile correct bibliographic entries. • They will have understood the principles of writing a bachelor's thesis, both in terms of form and content, as laid out by the university's regulations. • They will have understood the causes of plagiarism, they will be able to recognize its types and know how to avoid it. • They will have sufficient research skills to obtain, process, and interpret sources. • They will have mastered the basics for writing a Master's thesis. • They will have a deep knowledge of the thesis topic and will be able to approach it both critically and creatively.
Class syllabus: 1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the state examination committee, the supervisor and the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present. 2. The student responds to the comments and questions in the assessments. 3. The student responds to the questions of the state examination committee or the questions in a broader debate. 4. The student responds to the pre-given general question from the supervisor's assessment. 5. A closed vote of the state examination committee on the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis defence. 6. Announcement of the evaluation (of the thesis defence) of the bachelor's thesis.
State exam syllabus:

Recommended literature:

BAZERMAN, Charles. The Informed Writer: Using Sources in the Disciplines. 3rd edition. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1989. ISBN 0-395-36901-0.

BLAIR, Lorrie. Writing a Graduate Thesis or Dissertation [online]. Brill, 2016. Dostupné na: EBSCOhost, [search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?](https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site)

[direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site](https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=1171828&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site).

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf

Vnútný predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf

WHITE, Barry. Mapping Your Thesis [online]. Camberwell, Vic: ACER Press, 2011. ISBN 9780864318237. Dostupné na: [https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?](https://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=e000xww&AN=384475&lang=sk&site=ehost-live&scope=site)

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Students must be proficient to at least CEFR level B2 to attend the bachelor's thesis defence.

Last change: 08.04.2022

Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buFI-585/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: Submission of the bachelor's thesis by the deadline specified in the timetable of the current academic year for the respective date of the state examination. The bachelor thesis is submitted in a printed version in two bound copies (at least one of which is in hardcover) to the relevant department and in an electronic version via AIS. The thesis must meet the parameters specified by Internal Regulation No. 7/2018 Directive of the Rector of Comenius University on the basic requisites of final theses, rigorous theses and habilitation theses, control of their originality, storage and accessibility at Comenius University in Bratislava. The provisions of Article 14 of the Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University apply to the evaluation of the bachelor thesis as a subject of the state examination. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0%/100%	
Learning outcomes: Students are able to demonstrate their ability to work creatively in the field of study in which they have completed the study programme. Students are able to demonstrate adequate knowledge of the subject matter and apply their skills in collecting, interpreting and processing basic literature, or its application in practice, or are able to solve a subtask that is related to the student's field of study.	
Class syllabus: 1. Contribution of the final thesis to the field of study (the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis takes into account whether the students have adequately demonstrated their ability to work creatively in the field of study in which they graduated from the study programme, reflecting the degree of demonstration of skills and knowledge of the issue, assesses the abilities applied in the collection, interpretation and processing of the basic literature, or the extent to which the students have mastered the application of the theoretical background in practice and whether the hypotheses presented in the thesis are verifiable; 2. Originality of the thesis (the thesis must not be plagiarized, it must not infringe the copyrights of other authors), the documentation for the defence of the thesis as a subject of the state examination also includes an originality protocol from the central register, the results of which are commented on by the supervisor and the opponent in their opinions; 3. Accuracy and correctness of the quotation of used information sources, research results of other authors and author teams, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author teams; 4. Compliance of the structure of the thesis with the prescribed structure defined by Internal Regulation No. 12/2013; 5. Respecting the recommended length of the thesis (the recommended length of a bachelor thesis is usually 30-40 standard pages - 54,000 to 72,000 characters including spaces), the appropriateness of the scope of the thesis is judged by the supervisor;	

6. Linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal editing; 7. The manner and form of the thesis defence and the student's ability to respond adequately to comments and questions in the supervisor's and opponent's evaluations.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: According to the topic of the bachelor thesis
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak
Last change: 11.03.2022
Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-585/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis. Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria consider the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, originality of the work verified by protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University and linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments are also taken in account. The adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale (0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A), which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. In their evaluation the supervisor and opponent will give a particular question related to broader historical context of bachelor thesis which the student will answer during his defence of bachelor thesis. The student orally and with help of presentation (g.e. powerpoint) presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student orally and with help of presentation (g.e. powerpoint) presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The evaluation includes also the quality of answers on two specific questions of supervisor and opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes:	

The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program, and has adequate knowledge and understanding of the relevant issues. The student can apply his skills in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature, or even in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to questions relating to the relevant issues.
Class syllabus: 1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present. 2. The student responds to comments and questions in the evaluations. 3. Answering of 2 specific questions of supervisor and opponents in their thesis evaluation related to the broader historical context of bachelor thesis 4. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf • Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak
Last change: 02.04.2022
Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-585/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: Submission of the bachelor thesis by the deadline specified in the timetable of the current academic year for the respective date of the state examination. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic version via AIS. The thesis must comply with the parameters specified by the internal quality system of Charles University. At the assessment of the bachelor thesis shall be subject to the provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation No 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University). The supervisor of the thesis and the thesis advisor shall draw up an evaluation of the bachelor thesis and propose an evaluation of A-FX grading scale, which shall be available to the student at least 3 working days before the defence. Criteria for evaluation of the bachelor thesis: 1. Contribution of the bachelor thesis, fulfillment of the objectives of the thesis in its assignment and fulfillment of the requirements for the content of the bachelor thesis, the requirements of the thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and understanding, the ability to work creatively in the study programme, the ability applied in the collection, interpretation and processing of the basic literature; in the case of a practically oriented bachelor's thesis mastery of the application of theoretical assumptions in practice and the verifiability of hypotheses; 2. Originality of the thesis (the bachelor's thesis must not be plagiarised, must not infringe the author's the rights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor thesis also includes protocols originality reports from the CRZP and Theses, on the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent comment in their reports; 3. Correctness and correctness of citation of used information sources, research results of other of other authors and authors' teams, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors the correctness of the methods used by other authors or author teams; 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor thesis with the prescribed structure defined by the internal system quality of the CU; 5. Respect of the recommended scope of the bachelor thesis (recommended scope of the bachelor thesis is usually 30-40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters including spaces), adequacy of the scope. The size of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor; 6. The linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal editing. The student orally presents the content, achieved objectives and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. Committee comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor thesis, assess the manner and form of the defence and the ability to the student to respond adequately to the comments and questions in the thesis supervisor's reports and the opponent. The evaluation will be obtained from the arithmetic average of the evaluations from the supervisor's of the thesis supervisor, the thesis opponent and the evaluation of the examination committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Intermediate/final mark weighting: 0/100	

Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text, observing the rules academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he/she graduated programme, has adequate knowledge and understanding of the subject being studied. Can apply his/her skills in collecting, interpreting and processing the basic literature, or in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a sub-task related to the focus of the bachelor thesis. After successful defence of the bachelor thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor thesis problem and respond argumentatively to questions on the processed problem.
Class syllabus: 1. Presentation of the bachelor's thesis to students before the state examination committee, opponent and those present. 2. The student's response to comments and questions in the evaluations. 3. Student's response to questions from the State Examination Committee and in discussion.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: • LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf • Vnútorý predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/
Languages necessary to complete the course: Hungarian (C2)
Last change: 01.04.2022
Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNS/A-buNE-585/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: Submission of the Bachelor's thesis by the deadline specified in the timetable of the current academic year for the respective date of the state examination. The bachelor thesis is submitted in an electronic version via AIS. The thesis must comply with the parameters specified by the internal quality system of Charles University. The provisions of Article 14 of the Internal Regulation No. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Charles University) shall apply to the evaluation of the bachelor thesis. The thesis supervisor and the thesis opponent shall prepare a report on the thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which shall be available to the student at least 3 working days before the defence. 1. Contribution of the bachelor thesis, fulfilment of the objectives of the thesis in its assignment and fulfilment of the requirements for the content of the bachelor thesis given by the internal quality system of Charles University. The following are assessed: demonstration of knowledge and knowledge, ability to work creatively in the study programme, ability applied in collecting, interpreting and processing basic literature; in the case of a practically oriented bachelor thesis, also mastery of application of theoretical bases in practice and verifiability of hypotheses; 2. Originality of the thesis (the bachelor's thesis must not be plagiarized, it must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis includes originality protocols from the CRZP and Theses, the results of which are commented on by the supervisor of the final thesis and the opponent in their opinions; 3. Correctness and correctness of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and author teams, correctness of description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author teams; 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed structure defined by the internal quality system of Charles University; 5. Respect of the recommended scope of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended scope of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 - 40 standard pages = 54 000 to 72 000 characters including spaces), the adequacy of the scope of the thesis is assessed by the supervisor of the thesis; 6. The linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal editing. The student orally presents the content, achieved objectives and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis and answers questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee shall comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor thesis, assess the manner and form of the defence and the student's ability to respond adequately to the comments and questions in the reports of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The evaluation is obtained from the arithmetic average of the evaluations of the thesis supervisor, the thesis opponent and the evaluation of the examination committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he/she graduated from the study programme, has adequate knowledge and knowledge of the subject matter. He/she	

is able to apply his/her skills in collecting, interpreting and excerpting the basic literature, or in applying it in practice, or has the ability to solve a sub-task related to the focus of the bachelor thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor thesis, the student can logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor thesis problem and respond argumentatively to questions on the treated issue.
Class syllabus: 1. Presentation of the bachelor's thesis to the students in front of the state examination committee, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis and the attendees. 2. The student's response to comments and questions in the evaluations. 3. The student's response to questions from the State Examination Committee and in discussion.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf . Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf . Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/
Last change: 03.04.2022
Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-585/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-585/15	
Course requirements: The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria: 1. The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature; in the case of an empirically oriented bachelor's thesis also mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. 2. Originality of the work (bachelor thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 – 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The	

student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program, and has adequate knowledge and understanding of the relevant issues. The student can apply his skills in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature, or even in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to questions relating to the relevant issues.
Class syllabus: 1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present. 2. The student responds to comments and questions in the evaluations. 3. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: LIČNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2021-10-10]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-10-10]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-amagisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/ Further literature according to the topic of the bachelor's thesis.
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak
Last change: 08.04.2022
Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-buSL-585/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: Submission of the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The thesis must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of the Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of the Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts, Comenius University) apply to the bachelor's thesis evaluation. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare assessments of the bachelor's thesis and propose an evaluation in the A-FX grading scale, which the student has at his/her disposal min. 3 working days before the defence. Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria: The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the objectives of the thesis and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of the Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied to collecting, interpreting and processing of basic professional literature; in the case of a practically oriented bachelor's thesis, mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. Originality of the thesis (bachelor's thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their assessments. Correctness of citing the selected information sources, research results of other authors and author's collectives, correctness of description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author's collectives. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of the Comenius University. Respecting the recommended range of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended range of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 - 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the range of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. Linguistic and stylistic level of the thesis and formal layout. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination board. The commission will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of the defence and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions in the assessments of the thesis supervisor and of the opponent. Part of the colloquial defence of the bachelor's thesis is also the answering of two questions that are related to the theoretical and methodological background of the thesis. The final evaluation will consider the evaluations from the supervisor's and opponent's assessment, the evaluation of the final thesis defence by the commission and the evaluation of answers to	

two questions chosen by the commission. In the case of the Fx mark from the second part of the colloquial defence, the same final mark is given to the student. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100
Learning outcomes: The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a professional text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, he/she is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he/she completed the study program, he/she has adequate knowledge and understanding of the selected issue. He/she can apply his/her skills to collecting, interpreting and processing of basic professional literature, or to their use in practice or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student can logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to the questions on the selected issues.
Class syllabus: 1. Presentation of the bachelor's thesis to students with the commission for state exams, opponents of the bachelor's thesis and others present. 2. Student's response to comments and questions in the assessments. 3. Student's response to the commission's questions and questions in the discussion.
State exam syllabus:
Recommended literature: LIČNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/ Additional literature depends on the bachelor's thesis specialization.
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak
Last change: 18.03.2022
Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-581/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submitting a partial output in the form of a proposal of the main objectives and structure of the bachelor thesis, methodology, list of references with an overview of available information sources on the selected topic of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can define the topic of his/her own bachelor thesis, correctly determine the process's procedure and methods, produce a time plan, and acquire the ability to work selectively and correctly with professional literature on the chosen topic. The student has mastered the basics of scholarly text writing obeying academic ethics rules. He/She has mastered the theory of citing and referencing used and has the skills to create bibliographic references and citations. He/She understands the principles of the structure and content of the bachelor thesis depending on the internal quality system of the UK. He/She understands the causes of plagiarism, recognizes different types of plagiarism, and can avoid them.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and objective of the final thesis. Study of scholarly literature. Excerption of the material. Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic.	

Methodology of writing the final thesis.
 Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses.
 Theory of citation.
 Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism.
 The main principles of the construction of the scholarly text (content and structure, problems).
 Requirements for the final thesis according to the internal quality system of the Comenius University.
 (Základné náležitosti odovzdávania záverečných prác. Základné náležitosti obhajoby záverečných prác.)

Recommended literature:

Recommended literature:

Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis;

Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis;

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf

Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 61

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
77,05	0,0	8,2	9,84	1,64	1,64	1,64

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc., doc. Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD., prof. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD., Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD., doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD., Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Dušan Zupka, PhD., Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD., PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc., prof. Mgr. Martin Homza, PhD., Mgr. Stanislava Kuzmová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD., PhDr. Jakub Palko, PhD., Mgr. Adam Mesiarkin, PhD., Mgr. Ivana Lukáč Labancová, PhD., Mgr. Peter Vanek, PhD., Mgr. Martin Horička, PhD., Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-581/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-581/15	
Course requirements: Submitting a partial output in the form of a proposal of the main objectives and structure of the bachelor thesis, methodology, list of references with an overview of available information sources on the selected topic of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0 (%)	
Learning outcomes: The student can define the topic of his/her own bachelor thesis, correctly determine the process's procedure and methods, produce a time plan, and acquire the ability to work selectively and correctly with professional literature on the chosen topic. The student has mastered the basics of scholarly text writing obeying academic ethics rules. He/She has mastered the theory of citing and referencing used and has the skills to create bibliographic references and citations. He/She understands the principles of the structure and content of the bachelor thesis depending on the internal quality system of the UK. He/She understands the causes of plagiarism, recognizes different types of plagiarism, and can avoid them.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and objective of the final thesis. Study of scholarly literature. Excerption of the material. Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic.	

Methodology of writing the final thesis.
 Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses.
 Theory of citation.
 Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism.
 The main principles of the construction of the scholarly text (content and structure, problems).
 Requirements for the final thesis according to the internal quality system of the Comenius University.
 (Základné náležitosti odovzdávania záverečných prác. Základné náležitosti obhajoby záverečných prác.)

Recommended literature:

Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis;
 Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis;
 LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
 Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 107

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
70,09	0,0	10,28	12,15	1,87	4,67	0,93

Lecturers: Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD., Mgr. John Peter Butler Barrer, PhD., PhDr. Beáta Borošová, PhD., PhDr. Katarína Brziaková, PhD., Mgr. Tomáš Eštok, Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordiienko, Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD., prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Lonek, PhD., Mgr. Dominika Mihaľová, James O'Conaill, Mgr. Lucia Paulínyová, PhD., PhDr. Jozef Pecina, PhD., Mgr. Ivo Poláček, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Reid, PhD., doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., doc. Mgr. Pavol Šveda, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Tonková

Last change: 20.06.2023

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-buNE-581/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment - the seminar is conducted through individual consultations with the supervisor/work supervisor. Considering the specifics of the subject, the following are evaluated: systematic preparation of the bachelor thesis in accordance with the objectives set in the assignment, regular consultations with the supervisor of the final thesis and familiarisation of the supervisor of the final thesis with the progress on the agreed tasks, which include: studying the literature on the topic of the bachelor thesis and processing of sub-problems. A grade on the A-FX grading scale will be awarded by the thesis advisor based on completion of the individual requirements agreed upon at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student understands the principles of the construction of the formal and content of the bachelor thesis depending on the internal quality system of the University of Applied Sciences. The student/learner is able to formulate a research problem and research questions and has mastered the principles of academic ethics. Has the basic information competences to excerpt and process basic secondary literature and primary material within the defined topic and the defined theoretical and methodological background.	
Class syllabus: 1. Defining the main and sub-objectives of the bachelor thesis. 2. Information research on the bachelor thesis. 3. Analysis and critique of literature, historical sources and other historical and other information sources on the topic of the bachelor thesis. 4. Continuous and rigorous development of the citation apparatus for the bachelor thesis. 5. Preparation of the structure of the bachelor's thesis in the context of its topic and the requirements for the structure of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Charles University. 6. Methodological definition of the topic: determination of the research problem, research questions. 7. Terminological definition of the bachelor thesis problem	
Recommended literature:	

Selection of literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis and recommendations of the thesis supervisor; Current directive of the Rector of Charles University on the basic requisites of final theses; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German (level C1-C2), Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 4

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
75,0	0,0	0,0	25,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: PhDr. Erika Mayerová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloslav Szabó, PhD., Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD.

Last change: 28.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-581/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-581/15	
Course requirements: Submitting a partial output in the form of a proposal of the main objectives and structure of the bachelor thesis, methodology, list of references with an overview of available information sources on the selected topic of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can define the topic of his/her own bachelor thesis, correctly determine the process's procedure and methods, produce a time plan, and acquire the ability to work selectively and correctly with professional literature on the chosen topic. The student has mastered the basics of scholarly text writing obeying academic ethics rules. He/She has mastered the theory of citing and referencing used and has the skills to create bibliographic references and citations. He/She understands the principles of the structure and content of the bachelor thesis depending on the internal quality system of the UK. He/She understands the causes of plagiarism, recognizes different types of plagiarism, and can avoid them.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and objective of the final thesis. Study of scholarly literature. Excerption of the material. Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic.	

Methodology of writing the final thesis.
 Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses.
 Theory of citation.
 Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism.
 The main principles of the construction of the scholarly text (content and structure, problems).
 Requirements for the final thesis according to the internal quality system of the Comenius University.
 (Basic requirements for submitting final theses. Basic requirements for defending final theses.)

Recommended literature:

Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2021-08-13]. Dostupné na: <https://midas.uniba.sk/>
 LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2021-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
 LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Dostupné tiež na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf
 ŠVEC, Štefan et al. 1998. Metodológia vied o výchove. Bratislava: IRIS, 1998. ISBN 80-88778-73-5.
 Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf
 Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/>
 Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 10

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,0	0,0	10,0	40,0	0,0	10,0	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Peter Gavora, CSc.

Last change: 27.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-buSL-581/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submitting a partial output in the form of a proposal of the main objectives and structure of the bachelor thesis, methodology, list of references with an overview of available information sources on the selected topic of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the relevant item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can define the topic of his/her own bachelor thesis, correctly determine the process's procedure and methods, produce a time plan, and acquire the ability to work selectively and correctly with professional literature on the chosen topic. The student has mastered the basics of scholarly text writing obeying academic ethics rules. He/She has mastered the theory of citing and referencing used and has the skills to create bibliographic references and citations. He/She understands the principles of the structure and content of the bachelor thesis depending on the internal quality system of the UK. He/She understands the causes of plagiarism, recognizes different types of plagiarism, and can avoid them.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and objective of the final thesis. Study of scholarly literature. Excerpt of the material. Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Methodology of writing the final thesis.	

Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses.
 Theory of citation.
 Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism.
 The main principles of the construction of the scholarly text (content and structure, problems).
 Requirements for the final thesis according to the internal quality system of the Comenius University.
 (Základné náležitosti odovzdávania záverečných prác. Základné náležitosti obhajoby záverečných prác.)

Recommended literature:

Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis;
 Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis;
 LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
 Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak (Czech passive)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 42

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
71,43	0,0	14,29	9,52	2,38	2,38	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Alena Bohunická, PhD., doc. Mgr. Gabriela Múcsková, PhD., Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Oľga Orgoňová, CSc., Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD., Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD., Mgr. Barbora Hurtuková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloš Horváth, PhD., doc. Mgr. Peter Darovec, PhD., Mgr. Marta Fülöpová, PhD., prof. Mgr. Dagmar Garay Kročanová, PhD., Mgr. Marianna Koliová, PhD., Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD., prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD., doc. Mgr. Veronika Rácová, PhD., Mgr. Ľubica Blažencová, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-582/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-581/15	
Course requirements: Submission of a partial output in the form of a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can write a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis using adequate methods and relevant information sources, which they can critically evaluate and appropriately present the results and relevant conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses. Presentation of results and relevant conclusions within the selected chapter.	
Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf	

Závěrečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 97

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
65,98	0,0	10,31	15,46	2,06	2,06	4,12

Lecturers: Mgr. Simona Bajáková, PhD., Mgr. John Peter Butler Barrer, PhD., PhDr. Beáta Borošová, PhD., PhDr. Katarína Brziaková, PhD., Mgr. Tomáš Eštok, Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordienko, Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD., prof. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Lonek, PhD., Mgr. Dominika Mihaľová, James O'Conaill, Mgr. Lucia Paulínyová, PhD., PhDr. Jozef Pecina, PhD., Mgr. Ivo Poláček, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Reid, PhD., doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., doc. Mgr. Pavol Šveda, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Tonková

Last change: 20.06.2023

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-582/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submission of a partial output in the form of a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can write a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis using adequate methods and relevant information sources, which they can critically evaluate and appropriately present the results and relevant conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses. Presentation of results and relevant conclusions within the selected chapter.	
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf	

Závěrečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 46

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
69,57	0,0	15,22	8,7	2,17	4,35	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc., doc. Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD., prof. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD., Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD., doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD., Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD., doc. Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD., Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD., PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc., prof. Mgr. Martin Homza, PhD., Mgr. Stanislava Kuzmová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD., PhDr. Jakub Palko, PhD., Mgr. Adam Mesiarkin, PhD., Mgr. Ivana Lukáč Labancová, PhD., Mgr. Peter Vanek, PhD., Mgr. Martin Horička, PhD., Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.

Last change: 11.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-buNE-582/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous assessment - the seminar is conducted through individual consultations with the supervisor/work supervisor. Considering the specifics of the subject, the following are evaluated: systematic preparation of the bachelor thesis in accordance with the objectives set in the assignment, regular consultations with the supervisor of the final thesis and familiarisation of the supervisor of the final thesis with the progress on the agreed tasks, which include: studying the literature on the topic of the bachelor thesis and processing of sub-problems. A grade on the A-FX grading scale will be awarded by the thesis advisor based on completion of the individual requirements agreed upon at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student has acquired basic skills in writing academic text. The student has sufficient information competences to process and interpret basic secondary literature. The student is able to produce a coherent chapter of a Bachelor's thesis using adequate methods, relevant information sources which he/she can critically evaluate and can present results and important conclusions appropriately.	
Class syllabus: 1. Methodology of problem processing. 2. Interpretation and critique of literature, historical sources and other sources of information on the problem of the bachelor's thesis. 3. Final rigorous development of the citation apparatus for the bachelor's thesis. Formal and compositional requirements of the thesis. 4. Processing of the theoretical part of the bachelor thesis. 5. Preparation of the practical part of the bachelor thesis. 6. Verification of hypotheses and evaluation of the objectives of the bachelor thesis. 7. Presentation of results and important conclusions within the chosen chapter.	
Recommended literature:	

Selection of literature according to the chosen topic of the thesis and recommendations of the thesis supervisor; Current directive of the Rector of Charles University on the basic requisites of final theses; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German (level C1-C2), Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 3

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: PhDr. Erika Mayerová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloslav Szabó, PhD., Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Jozef Tancer, PhD.

Last change: 28.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPA/A-buPE-582/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submission of a partial output in the form of a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can write a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis using adequate methods and relevant information sources, which they can critically evaluate and appropriately present the results and relevant conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses. Presentation of results and relevant conclusions within the selected chapter.	
Recommended literature: Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2021-08-13]. Dostupné na: https://midas.uniba.sk/ LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2021-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Dostupné tiež na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/	

NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf ŠVEC, Štefan et al. 1998. Metodológia vied o výchove. Bratislava: IRIS, 1998. ISBN 80-88778-73-5. Vnútny predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf Závěrečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/ Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 3						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	0,0	66,67	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Peter Gavora, CSc.						
Last change: 27.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-buSL-582/22	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submission of a partial output in the form of a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can write a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis using adequate methods and relevant information sources, which they can critically evaluate and appropriately present the results and relevant conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses. Presentation of results and relevant conclusions within the selected chapter.	
Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/	

Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak (Czech passive)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 34						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
61,76	0,0	26,47	2,94	2,94	2,94	2,94
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Alena Bohunická, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloš Horváth, PhD., Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD., doc. Mgr. Gabriela Múcsková, PhD., Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Oľga Orgoňová, CSc., Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD., doc. PhDr. Andrea Bokníková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Peter Darovec, PhD., Mgr. Marta Fülöpová, PhD., prof. Mgr. Dagmar Garay Kročanová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Zuzana Kákošová, CSc., Mgr. Marianna Koliová, PhD., Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD., prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						
Last change: 20.03.2022						
Approved by:						

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-bOBH-100/22	Course title: Bachelor's Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
State exam syllabus:	
Last change: 01.08.2022	
Approved by:	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-bUXX-040/22			Course title: Bachelor's Thesis Seminar (1)			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 200						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
74,5	0,0	15,5	2,5	3,0	1,5	3,0
Lecturers: prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc., doc. RNDr. PaedDr. Zuzana Haláková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., RNDr. Jana Ciceková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Anna Drozdíková, PhD., PhDr. ThLic. Peter Ikhardt, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., RNDr. Soňa Nagyová, PhD., Mgr. Štefan Zolcer, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marcel Horňák, PhD., doc. RNDr. Daniel Gurňák, PhD., RNDr. Katarína Danielová, PhD., RNDr. Ivan Ružek, PhD., RNDr. Jana Chrappová, PhD., doc. Ing. Mária Mečiarová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Jančovičová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Zlatica Országhová, CSc., doc. RNDr. Marek Vaculík, PhD., Mgr. Peter Štefánik, PhD., doc. RNDr. Eva Záhorská, PhD., RNDr. Marek Cigán, PhD., PhDr. Michael Fuchs, PhD., PaedDr. Dominik Šmida, PhD., Mgr. Eva Paulisová, PhD., Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD., PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD., Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD., prof. Mgr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc., Mgr. Peter Vanek, PhD., RNDr. Norbert Polčák, PhD., prof. Mgr. Natália Hlavatá Hudáčková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Marianna Kováčová, PhD.						
Last change: 01.08.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-bUXX-041/22		Course title: Bachelor's Thesis Seminar (2)				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 142						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
71,13	0,0	12,68	7,04	1,41	4,23	3,52
Lecturers: prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc., doc. RNDr. PaedDr. Zuzana Haláková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., RNDr. Jana Ciceková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Anna Drozdíková, PhD., PhDr. ThLic. Peter Ikhardt, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., RNDr. Soňa Nagyová, PhD., Mgr. Štefan Zolcer, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marcel Horňák, PhD., doc. RNDr. Daniel Gurňák, PhD., RNDr. Katarína Danielová, PhD., RNDr. Ivan Ružek, PhD., RNDr. Jana Chrappová, PhD., doc. Ing. Mária Mečiarová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Jančovičová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Zlatica Országhová, CSc., doc. RNDr. Marek Vaculík, PhD., Mgr. Peter Štefánik, PhD., doc. RNDr. Eva Záhorská, PhD., RNDr. Marek Cigán, PhD., PhDr. Michael Fuchs, PhD., PaedDr. Dominik Šmida, PhD., Mgr. Eva Paulisová, PhD., Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD., PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD., Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD., prof. Mgr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc., Mgr. Peter Vanek, PhD., prof. Mgr. Natália Hlavatá Hudáčková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Marianna Kováčová, PhD.						
Last change: 01.08.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-14/15	Course title: Basics in Methodology of Scientific Research
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester: activity (10 points), presentation of two selected themes (20 + 20 points); final exam: seminary work 6-8 pages (50 points); Evaluating scale: A: 100 - 92, B: 91 - 84, C: 83 - 76, D: 75 - 68, E: 67 - 60, FX: 59 - 0 b. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: During the course student has to obtain information on basic notions and procedures of scientific research. The purpose of the course is to develop his ability necessary for critical analysis of examples from his own domain of studies. Within virtual "research project", by form of presentation, student has to work out paper on selected problem and to demonstrate its results. Students has to get trough the drafting of a protocol on scientific work and how to select appropriate language formulations; how to correctly define the basic concepts; how to justify chosen steps in research in respect to its subject and purpose; to make demarcation between meaning and relevance of information he is dealing with; to chose adequate hypothesis and procedures for testifying it and to understand its methodological function in explanation of studied phenomena.	
Class syllabus: Natural language and its formalization (basics of propositional and predicate logic). Scientific method – observation and facts. Hypothesis and conjecture. Definition and classification. Measuring. Probability, induction and statistical methods. Experiment. Scientific explanation and prediction. Laws of nature. Theory. Philosophy of science (CH.S. Peirce, T.S. Kuhn, K.R. Popper, P.K. Feyerabend). Knowledge. Scientific progress. Methodological problems of social sciences.	
Recommended literature: BABBIE, E.R.: The Basics of Social Research, Belmont, CA : Wadsworth ; London : Cengage Learning, 2010. ISBN 978-1305503076 CAREY, S.S.: A Beginner's Guide to Scientific Method, London : Cengage Learning, 2001. ISBN 978-1111305550 COHEN, M.R. & E. NAGEL: An Introduction to Logic and Scientific Method, New York, Harcourt, Brace and Company 1936. ISBN 9781931541916	

GAHÉR, F.: Logika pre každého, 4. vydanie, Iris, Bratislava, 2013. ISBN 9788089256884
HOOVER, K. & T. DONOVAN: The Elements of Social Scientific Thinking, Boston: Wadsworth, 2004 [2011]. ISBN 9781439082423
KOSSO, P.: Summary of Scientific Method, Springer, 2011. ISBN 978-9400716155
MILLER, L. & BREWER, J.D.: The A–Z of Social Research - A Dictionary of Key Social Science Research, London ; Thousand Oaks, Calif. : SAGE, 2003. ISBN 9780761971337
PSILLOS, S.: Philosophy of Science A-Z, London: Routledge. 2007. 9780748622146
KUHN, T. S.: The Structure of Scientific Revolutions, 3rd ed. University of Chicago Press, 1996, ISBN 978-0226458083

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak (work on seminars, part of literature) English (part of literature)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 107

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,12	0,0	21,5	18,69	4,67	4,67	9,35

Lecturers: doc. Dr. Vladimír Marko, PhD.

Last change: 31.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KS/A-boSO-101/22	Course title: Basics in Sociology for Students not Specializing in Sociology
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KS/A-AboSO-34/15 FiF.KS/A-AboSO-35/15	
Course requirements: 60% mastery of the written exam at the end of the course Classification scale: 100-93: A 91-84: B 83-76: C 75-69: D 68-61: E 60-0: FX The teacher accepts max. 2 absences with proven documents. The course and the specification of the final exam will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: Students will get acquainted with and understand the subject and focus of sociology and the basics of sociological cognition through the presentation of selected key problem areas in the field of sociology. They will gain knowledge about the structure and functioning of the company, its basic institutions and processes. understand the determinants of the social behavior of individuals and groups and the interconnectedness of social phenomena. They will acquire the ability to understand the contexts of social life and to be able to apply them appropriately in various areas of future professional activity.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to sociology, structure of sociology, basic approaches 2. Development of modern society through the eyes of a sociologist and current social trends 3. Family as an institution and family behavior - current characteristics and problems 4. Culture, society and the individual - the process of socialization and enculturation, current problems of clash of cultures 5. Social stratification of society and social inequalities 6. Dimensions of social inequalities and their manifestations in different areas of life 7. Social deviations and social norms 8. Social control and social sanctions 9. Political system of society - main institutions and processes 10. Economic system of society - main institutions and processes	

11. Basic cognitive strategies of sociological research and specifics of sociological research 12. Principles of questionnaire creation and question formulation - practical application						
Recommended literature: 1. BAUMAN, Zygmunt a Tim MAY. Myslet sociologicky. Netradiční uvedení do sociologie. Praha: SLON, 2004. ISBN 80-86429-28-8. 2. BERGER, Peter L. Pozvání do sociologie. Humanistická perspektiva. Praha: Barrister and Principal, 2007. ISBN 978-80-870-2910-7 3. GIDDENS, Anthony. Sociologie. Praha: Argo, 1999. ISBN 80-7203-124-4. 4. JANDOUREK, Jan: Úvod so sociologie. Praha: Portál 2003. ISBN 8071787493 5. KELLER, Jan. Úvod do sociologie. Praha: SLON, 2005. ISBN 80-86429-30-3. 6. Kniha sociologie. Praha: Universum, 2016. ISBN 978-80-242-5395-4. 7. PETRUSEK, Miloslav. Základy sociologie. Praha: AVP, 2009. ISBN 978-80-872-0702-4. The literature is supplemented in syllabus to individual topics of the subject.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 511						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
36,4	0,2	22,7	17,81	12,33	6,85	3,72
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Gabriela Lubelcová, CSc., M. A. Martin Kovanič, PhD., Hugo Gloss						
Last change: 20.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-003/22	Course title: Basics in Theory of Upbringing
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-003/00	
Course requirements: during the semester: active participation in seminars, cooperation with other students, elaboration of the assigned topic and its presentation at the seminar, written work The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain at least 60% of the maximum possible evaluation of the course. The rating is given on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - additional work required) The condition for meeting the criteria for passing the course is to achieve min. 60% of the total interim evaluation. Min. 2 justified absences. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the ongoing evaluation. The exact dates of the mid-term evaluation as well as the topics will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Weight of the intermediate / final evaluation: 100/0 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has basic knowledge of selected disciplines of pedagogy about the nature of education, the philosophical basis of pedagogical thinking and theoretical concepts of education in a historical context. Understands basic trade unions, has knowledge of the domains of education. He knows the basic development trends of pedagogy, as well as the basic developmental stages of the school. Understands the school as an institution of formal education and knows the forms of non-formal education. He has basic knowledge about selected current problems of pedagogical practice, about the family and its functions, about the pupil and about learning problems and about educational problems at school. Educational problems,	

education of students with special educational problems. Educational activities of the school (school climate, hidden curriculum). From education to self-education, free education.						
Class syllabus: 1. Educational sciences: traditional and modern concepts. 2. Understanding of education and its explanation. 3. Socialization and education. 4. Philosophical basis of pedagogical thinking. Theoretical concepts of education. 5. Social context of education. 6. Education in the changes of time (basic development trends of pedagogy - J. A. Komenský, J. J. Rousseau, J. H. Pestalozzi, J. F. Herbart and pedagogical currents of the 20th century). 7. Subject and object of education, educational interaction. 8. Teacher's personality and profession. 9. Institutionalization of education. School, its development and functions. 10. Alternative schools. 12. Pupil and his social role, family and its educational function, cooperation with school. Selected current problems of educational practice.						
Recommended literature: BAĎURÍKOVÁ, Zita et al. Školská pedagogika. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2001. ISBN 80-223-1536-2. BREAUX, Annette. Rychlá pomoc pro učitele. Praha: Portál, 2020. ISBN 9788026216605. HLÁSNA, Slávka et al. Úvod do pedagogiky. Nitra: Enigma, 2006. ISBN 80-89132-29-4. KRATOCHVÍLOVÁ, Emília et al. Úvod do pedagogiky. Trnava: Pedagogická fakulta Trnavskej univerzity v Trnave, 2007. ISBN 978-80-8082-145-6. KYRIACOU, CHris. Klíčové dovednosti učitele. Praha: Portál, 2008. ISBN 9788073674342. VALIŠOVÁ, Alena a Hana KASÍKOVÁ. Pedagogika pro učitele. Praha: Grada, 2007. ISBN 978-80-247-1734-0. * additional literature will be added at the beginning or during the semester.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 2014						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
59,88	0,0	21,3	8,94	4,02	3,18	2,68
Lecturers: Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD.						
Last change: 09.09.2024						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-149/24	Course title: Classic Texts in Political Thought 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Seminar attendance, submission of written take-home assignments and abstracts (20 pts.). Grading scale: A: 20–19 pts., B: 18–17 pts., C: 16–15 pts., D: 14–13 pts., E: 12 pts., Fx: <12 pts. Breaches of norms of academic conduct can be reason for annulling the number of points attained. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% during the semester	
Learning outcomes: Students can identify philosophical assumptions underlying a text in political thought and analyze such texts. They are familiar with the basic tenets of the selected significant text in political thought, its connections to wider developments in social and political philosophy, as well as the main lines of critique of that text.	
Class syllabus: 1. Political philosophy, political theory, and political practice. Philosophical reading of political texts. 2. Classic text in political thought: The Communist Manifesto (1848). The context of its emergence. 3. Aspect no. 1: Modernity, capitalism, and social progress. 4. Aspect no. 2: Social conflict and historical dynamics. 5. Aspect no. 3: The constitution of a political subject and the content of a political project. 6. Aspect no. 4: Ideological conflict. 7. Discursive and political effects of the text in history. Specifics of the genre. 8. Critique of the text and self-critique by its authors. The topics will be scheduled to particular weeks of the semester as necessary.	
Recommended literature: CARVER, T. – FARR, J. (eds.). The Cambridge Companion to the Communist Manifesto. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2015. JONES, G. S. „Introduction“. In: MARX, K. – ENGELS, F. The Communist Manifesto. London: Penguin Books, 2002, s. 1 – 187. LASKI, H. „Introduction to The Communist Manifesto“. Social Scientist 27 (1/4), 1999, s. 49 – 111.	

MARX, K. – ENGELS, F. „Manifest komunistické strany“. In: MARX, K. – ENGELS, F. Vybrané spisy, zv. I. Bratislava: Pravda, 1977, s. 329 – 386.
 MARXHAUSEN, T. „Kommunistisches Manifest“. In: HAUG, W. F. – HAUG, F. – JEHLE, P. (eds.). Historisch-kritisches Wörterbuch des Marxismus, Bd. 7/II. Hamburg: Argument-Verlag, 2010.
 + contributions by Isaac, Lukes, Bronner, Tismaneanu, and Sassen published in: MARX, K. – ENGELS, F. The Communist Manifesto. New Haven: Yale University Press, 2012.
 All readings will be available in electronic form.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak (seminars, required readings)

English (a part of required readings)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 14

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
78,57	0,0	21,43	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD.

Last change: 23.05.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-132/22	Course title: Classical and Modern Physics 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preliminary knowledge test in the middle of the instruction period of the semester (max. number of points: 20), final written exam (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have a basic understanding of classical (Newtonian) mechanics and special relativity using a mathematical apparatus that does not exceed the level of secondary school mathematics. Students understand and master the derivations of some important physical relationships, which will enable them to gain a deeper understanding of physical problems and provide the background for further engagement with philosophical issues in physics.	
Class syllabus: 1. Basics of classical kinematics: concept of position vector, velocity, acceleration. 2. Basics of classical dynamics: Newton's laws of motion. 3. The concept of potential and kinetic energy. 4. Laws of conservation of momentum and mechanical energy. 5. Kepler's laws and Newton's law of gravitation. The concept of gravitational field. 6. Introduction to the theory of electromagnetism: Coulomb's law, electric and magnetic fields. 7. Electromagnetic waves. Light as electromagnetic waves. 8. Basics of special relativity: Einstein's postulates. 9. Galilei's and Lorentz' transformations. 10. Relativity of the present. 11. Length contraction and time dilation. 12. Relativistic concept of momentum and energy.	

Recommended literature:

EINSTEIN, Albert, INFELD, Leopold. Fysika jako dobrodružství poznání. Praha: Orbis, 1957.

BEISER, Arthur. Úvod do moderní fyziky. Praha: Academia, 1978.

KNIGHT, Randall. Physics for scientists and engineers A strategic approach with modern physics.

Harlow: Pearson Education, 2017. ISBN 1-292-15742-9.

ZÁMEČNÍK, Jozef. Prehľad fyziky. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 2000
ISBN 80-08-02956-0.

Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academical Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academical Library literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 44

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,27	0,0	15,91	20,45	11,36	9,09	15,91

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-133/22	Course title: Classical and Modern Physics 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preliminary knowledge test in the middle of the instruction period of the semester (max. number of points: 20), final written exam (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students will have a basic overview of the key changes in the understanding of time, space and gravity brought about by Einstein's general theory of relativity. They have built a foundation for at least a partial understanding of a fragment of the mathematical apparatus of general relativity. They understand the derivations of some important physical relationships. They have a deeper understanding of physics problems and have a more informed background for further engagement with philosophical issues in physics.	
Class syllabus: 1. A geocentric conception of the universe: Aristotle and Ptolemy. 2. Copernicus and heliocentrism. Kepler's laws. 3. Galilei's mathematization of free fall. 4. Newton's laws of motion. 5. Newton's theory of gravity. 6. Postulates of special relativity and their implications. 7. Reasons and motives for the emergence of a new theory of gravity. 8. Einstein's equivalence principle. 9. Geometry of curved space-time: metrics, geodesics, parallel transmission 10. The geometry of a curved time-space: Riemann's curvature tensor, Einstein's tensor. 11. Einstein's field equations. 12. Philosophical issues in general relativity.	

Recommended literature:

EINSTEIN, Albert, INFELD, Leopold. Fysika jako dobrodružství poznání. Praha: Orbis, 1957.

BEISER, Arthur. Úvod do moderní fyziky. Praha: Academia, 1978.

KNIGHT, Randall. Physics for scientists and engineers A strategic approach with modern physics.

Harlow: Pearson Education, 2017. ISBN 1-292-15742-9.

NOVOTNÝ, Jan a kolektiv. Základy teorie relativity. Brno : Masarykova univerzita. ISSN 1802-128X. 2006. Available on: <https://is.muni.cz/elportal/?id=703391>

Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academical Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academical Library literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 8

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	12,5	12,5	12,5	0,0	12,5

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/AboLO-30/19	Course title: Contemporary Analytical Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: active participation in the class, reading of short texts, presentations of students Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students are familiar with the chosen texts from contemporary analytic philosophy and are able to critically discuss such texts.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the contemporary analytic philosophy. 2. Reading and discussing chosen texts from contemporary analytic philosophy (student presentations; joint discussion). The scope of topics: 3. Philosophy of language (semantics). 4. Philosophy of fiction (analytic aesthetics). 5. Philosophical logic (epistemic, doxastic, deontic, alethic, temporal, or multivalued logics; logic of responsibility). 6. Modal metaphysics.	
Recommended literature: CMOREJ, Pavel. Možné indivíduá a posibilitie (I). Filozofia, 2015, 70(8), 585-600. DUŽÍ, Marie. St. Anselm's ontological arguments. Polish Journal of Philosophy, 2011, 5(1), 7-37. JAGO, Mark. The Impossible: An Essay on Hyperintensionality. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2014. KRIPKE, Saul. Reference and Existence: The John Locke Lectures. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013. ZOUHAR, Marián. Podoby referencie. Bratislava: Iris, 2004. Students will be acquainted with the mandatory reading during the term. All mandatory reading will be at the students' disposal.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: English	

Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 6						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
83,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	16,67
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.						
Last change: 04.04.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KEKA/A-boPE-009/00	Course title: Cultural Antropology and Ethnography of Education
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KEM/A-boET-030/16 or FiF.KEM/A-boET-030/22	
Course requirements: The student will receive an evaluation for: a) active participation, ongoing assignments, paper (20 points), b) a final test in the examination period in which the student must achieve at least 60% (80 points). Grading scale 0-59%=FX, 60-67%=E, 68-75%=D, 76-83%=C, 84-91%=B, 92-100%=A. Course materials, including a syllabus and ongoing announcements, will be available in the moodle.uniba.sk learning system and Teams application files for this course. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. The exact date and topic of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates of the exam will be announced via AIS no later than in the last week of the teaching part of the semester. Absences in class are assessed according to the Study Regulations of Comenius University in Bratislava, Faculty of Arts, Art. 4.9. (https://fphil.uniba.sk/fileadmin/fif/o_fakulte/dokumenty_vnutorne_predpisy/vnutorne_predpisy/vp_5_2020.pdf) A maximum of two absences is tolerated. Three to five absences may be accepted upon presentation of a doctor's certificate or relevant explanation recognized by the teacher. More than five absences are not accepted. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 20/80	
Learning outcomes: Upon the successful completion of the course the students will have knowledge regarding the main areas of research in ethnology, such as kinship and family, religion, gender, cooperation and reciprocity in an intercultural perspective. Special emphasis is placed on basic texts and key moments in the history of ethnology. The course provides knowledge usable for graduates working in non-profit sector, voluntary organizations or research institutions	

Class syllabus:

1. What is ethnology and sociocultural anthropology?
2. Is blood thicker than water? - Family and Kinship
3. What is for dinner? - Hunting, harvesting, gardening and agriculture
4. Why did you help me? - Cooperation and reciprocity.
5. Social status, prestige, power, and hierarchy
6. What do you “believe” in? - Religion
7. Why did it happen to me? - Witchcraft & magic
8. Quo vadis? - Evolution and evolutionary theory
9. How many languages do you know? - Language and linguistic anthropology.
10. Do you like me? – Mate choice, attractiveness, courtship and love.

Recommended literature:

HORVÁTHOVÁ, Emília. Úvod do etnológie. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 1995. ISBN 80-223-0856-0.

KAŠČÁK, Ondrej. Škola ako rituálny priestor. Trnava : VEDA, 2010. ISBN 978-80-8082-360-3

MALÍK, Branislav. Pedagogická antropológia. Bratislava : IRIS, 2013. ISBN 978-80-8153-006-7.

ŠVEC, Štefan. et al. Metodológia vied o výchove. Bratislava : IRIS, 1998. ISBN 80-88778-73-5.

PELCOVÁ, Naděžda. Filozofická a pedagogická antropológia. Praha: Karolinum, 2000, ISBN 80-246-0076-5.

Supplementary literature will be announced at the beginning and during the semester.

Presentations of the teacher are available in Moodle and MS TEAMS.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

The course is taught in Slovak.

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 232

A	B	C	D	E	FX
18,1	21,12	28,45	13,36	9,05	9,91

Lecturers: Mgr. Michal Uhrin, PhD.

Last change: 28.06.2022

Approved by:

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FMFL.KDMFI/1-UXX-991/22	Course title: Defence of BSc Thesis
Number of credits: 8	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: Examination: state examination Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: When designing the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to demonstrate the ability to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program. The student is able to demonstrate adequate knowledge of the issue and apply their skills in the collection, interpretation and processing of basic literature, or its application in practice or is able to solve a partial task related to the student's focus.	
Class syllabus: Course contents: 1. Contribution of the final thesis for the given field of study applied in the collection, interpretation and processing of basic professional literature, or the extent to which the student has mastered the application of theoretical principles in practice and whether the hypotheses presented in the work are verifiable; 2. Originality of the thesis (the final thesis must not have the character of a plagiarism, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors), part of the documentation for the defense of the final thesis as a subject of state examination is the protocol of originality from the central register. 3. Correctness and correctness of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and author groups, correctness of description of methods and working procedures of other authors or author groups; 4. Compliance of the structure of the final work with the prescribed composition defined by Internal Regulation no. 12/2013; 5. Respecting the recommended scope of the final thesis (the recommended scope of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 - 40 standard pages - 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the scope of the thesis is assessed by its supervisor; 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal arrangement; 7. The method and form of the defense of the final thesis and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions in the opinions of the supervisor and the opponent. 8. In the teaching of art-educational subjects, the final work and its defense may also include the presentation of artistic outputs and performances.	
State exam syllabus:	
Recommended literature: according to the topic of the bachelor thesis	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English	

Last change: 22.06.2022
Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-022/15	Course title: Diagnosing in Pedagogy 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Minimum success rate: 60 percent Continuous assessment (teaching part): - 20% active participation in the seminar, - 20% paper. Final rating: - 60% final test Classification scale: A (100-92), B (91-84), C (83-76), D (75-68), E (67-60), FX (59% or less). Two absences are acceptable; seminar assignments must all be developed, presented and submitted. The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be announced no later than the last week of the training section. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student is able to analyze and evaluate the planning and implementation of diagnostic and monitoring activities. Can create, adapt, resp. search for adequate diagnostic methods, procedures and techniques, distinguishes between different diagnostic strategies and their possible use in different areas. Can define and compensate for the limits and benefits of individual diagnostic approaches.	
Class syllabus: 1. Diagnostics and diagnosis. 2. Processive aspects of diagnostics. 3. Action research as a specific professional activity of a teacher. 4. Observation methods. 5. Interview. 6. Products of students' activities and their use. 7. Children's drawing and its diagnostic use. 8. Concept map. 9. Sociometry and social climate measurement.	

10. Didactic tests.
11. Methods of student evaluation.
12. Methods of testing students.
13. Evaluation of conditions and results of school and teacher work.

Recommended literature:

GAVORA, Peter.: Akí sú moji žiaci? Pedagogická diagnostika žiaka. Nitra: Enigma Publishing, 3. vyd. 2011. ISBN 978-80-89132-91-1

GAVORA, Peter. a kol. 2010. Elektronická učebnica pedagogického výskumu. [online]. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 2010. Dostupné na: <http://www.e-metodologia.fedu.uniba.sk/> ISBN 978-80-223-2951-4.

HRABAL, Vlastimil.: Diagnostika. Pedagogickopsychologická diagnostika žiaka s úvodom do diagnostické aplikácie štatistiky. Praha: Karolinum, 2002. ISBN: 80-246-0319-5

KOLÁŘ, Zdeněk a Renata ŠIKULOVÁ: Hodnocení žáků. Praha: Grada Publishing, 2005; 2. vyd. 2009. ISBN 978-80-247-2834-6

KOMPOLT, Pavol a Bibiána TIMKOVÁ: Pedagogická diagnostika a akčný výskum. Bratislava: UK, 2010. ISBN 978-80-223-2787-9

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 133

A	B	C	D	E	FX
69,92	10,53	6,77	4,51	8,27	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PaedDr. Adriana Wiegerová, PhD.

Last change: 25.05.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKIV/A-boIS-080/22	Course title: Digital Literacy in Education
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KKIV/A-buSZ-101/15 FiF.KKIV/A-buSZ-102/15 or	
Course requirements: a) during the semester: a paper about a selected issue in the field of digital literacy in education (35 points): for example: integration of digital technologies into the approval course, risks of integration of digital technologies into education, digital literacy of the teacher within the course, digital assessment in the approval course, etc. (7 pages; 12,600 characters); b) methodological sheet (+ worksheet), which integrates digital technology and digital tools into the teaching unit (15 points). Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student has knowledge of the basic frameworks and models of digital literacy of students and teachers. The student has knowledge of the basic aspects of the use of digital technologies in educational processes. The student is able to evaluate the positives and negatives of the integration of digital technologies into education and know the basic problems that digital technologies bring in the educational environment. The student is able to diagnose difficulties and knows the tools for solving the negative effects of DT, which are manifested in students' behaviour. The student has knowledge of the ethical aspects of artificial intelligence in educational processes and the reserves of datafication of education. The student is knowing the strategies of integration of digital technologies into teaching with regard to constructivism and connectivism. The student is able to use the knowledge of digital didactics and design of teaching, integrating DT in the context of students' competencies. The student is able to create methodological tools integrating DT.	

Class syllabus:

1. Digital technologies, media and people, paradigms of generations X, Y, Z, M, M2, Alpha, ... in the context of education and literacy.
2. Technology in school: laptops, tablets and interactive whiteboards in the classroom: ideals vs. fact, benefits vs. risks, effects of technologies on teaching processes. Multitasking as a phenomenon vs. education.
3. Google – Myths, and Risks. Psycho-social risks of the online environment – online identity, online communication vs. face to face, collaboration and social networks vs. education.
4. Digital security and education. Digital identity, digital footprint, personal digital environment of the student / teacher. Critical evaluation of the digital environment.
5. Technophilia, digital addictions and virtual drugs, manifestations in relation to education. Prevention, diagnostics, and solutions (in the school environment). Digital hygiene, digital minimalism, digital diet and digi-detox.
6. Game literacy, gamification of education.
7. Cyberplagiarism vs. pupil education and development. Digital, information, media literacy vs. reading literacy.
8. Models, digital literacy standards vs. education (according to UNESCO and OECD). Conflicts between DT skills requirements of teachers.
9. Ethical aspects of the balance between human autonomy and the machines involved in education, datafication of educational and pedagogical models, which are the basis of educational applications and services.
10. Connectivism, constructivism and digital didactics. Design of a teaching process integrating DT (digital content, digital methods and tools, digital outputs, digital assessment).
11. Types of students, learning styles, student motivation and teaching styles in the context of digital education and digital tools.

Recommended literature:

1. BLINKA, Lukas. Online závislosti. Praha, 2016. ISBN 9788024753119. Dostupné tiež ako Google Books.
2. KALAŠ, Ivan et al. Digitálne technológie a zásahy do vyučovania [online]. Bratislava: Štátny pedagogický ústav 2020 [cit. 2020-12-18]. Available at: https://www.statpedu.sk/files/sk/o-organizacii/projekty/projekt-dvui/publikacie/dt_a_zasady_do_vyucovania.pdf
3. KREJČÍ, Matěj. DigiDetox: Jak na digitální minimalismus. Pointa, 2019. ISBN 9788088335429. Dostupné tiež ako Google Books.
4. REDECKER, Christine a Yves PUNIE. European Framework for the Digital Competence of Educators: DigCompEdu [online]. © European union 2017 [cit. 2021-12-09]. Available at: <https://op.europa.eu/en/publication-detail/-/publication/fcc33b68-d581-11e7-a5b9-01aa75ed71a1/language-en>
5. VUORIKARI Riina, PUNIE Yves a Marcelino CABRERA. Emerging technologies and the teaching profession: Ethical and pedagogical considerations based on near-future scenarios [online]. © European union 2020 [cit. 2021-12-09]. Available at: <https://op.europa.eu/en/publication-detail/-/publication/c72792a7-084f-11eb-a511-01aa75ed71a1/language-en/format-PDF/source-245503364>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 586						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,3	0,0	29,52	12,8	6,83	3,75	5,8
Lecturers: PhDr. Ľudmila Hrdináková, PhD., Mgr. Tomáš Mirga						
Last change: 31.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KKIV/A-buSZ-101/22	Course title: Digital Technologies 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KKIV/A-buSZ-101/15	
Course requirements: The final grade includes an evaluation for developed models of technology supported teaching, a maximum of 60 points and an oral exam, a maximum of 40 points. The student must obtain at least 30 points for teaching models to be admitted to the oral exam. To pass the oral exam, the student must obtain at least 20 points. The final grade includes an evaluation for the developed teaching models and the final exam. Grading scale: • A 100% - 92% • B 91% - 84% • C 83% - 76% • D 75% - 68% • E 67% - 60% • FX 59% - 0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: By completing the course, the student will be able to critically assess the safety, suitability, and meaningfulness of the application of digital technologies in the teaching process. She/he understands the risks, opportunities, and limits of integrating digital technologies into teaching and their importance in supporting the learning process. The student will be able to assess the quality of digital resources with educational content in the context of teaching needs. She/he can distinguish false, misleading, or truth-altering information and use procedures to verify the truthfulness, timeliness, and scientific accuracy of published facts. The student can design an appropriate and effective application of selected digital technologies into the teaching program.	
Class syllabus: Digital resources and digital technologies vs. educational digital resources and educational technologies; Security in the digital world; BYOD in the teaching process - benefits, challenges, limits and restrictions; Digital literacy and its importance in the digital world; Possibilities and	

limits of the use of digital technologies in support of personalized learning, research and research-oriented teaching; Evaluation of the quality of educational technologies and the possibility of their integration into teaching; Selected digital technologies supporting the teaching process. 1. Digital technologies - historical development, use, present, perspectives. 2. Digital literacy - what we mean by digital literacy, methods and means of DG development, Education and DG. 3. Digital technologies in education - technologies vs. educational technologies, groups of technologies usable in education (Comprehensive educational environment, educational programs, mobile applications, virtual laboratories, applets, modules, accessories ...). 4. Digital technologies in education - educational content, assessment of suitability and adequacy of technology to support teaching, information retrieval, support of special educational needs. 5. Digital technologies in education - tools for communication, cooperation, creation and sharing of results. 6. Digital technologies in education - systems to support education and organization of educational process. 7. Digital technologies in education - teaching methods and strategies that support meaningful and appropriate applications of DT in education. 8. Digital technologies in education - social and ethical aspects of the use of DT in education. 9. Digital content creation - available software tools for creating educational content, teaching materials, quizzes, interactive exercises. 10. Security in the digital age - fake news, hoaxes, detectors and algorithms for their detection. 11. Digital content - procedures for verifying the truthfulness, accuracy, and timeliness of information available on the Internet. 12. Research in the use of digital technologies in education. 13. Research in the use of digital technologies in education.

Recommended literature:

- BRESTENSKÁ, B. a kol.: Inovatívne učenie s podporou digitálnych technológií. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2020. ISBN: 978-80-223-4927-7
- KAROLČÍK, Š. – ČIPKOVÁ, E.: Digitálne edukačné zdroje v kontexte hodnotenia ich kvality. 1.vyd. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2020.
- ISTE štandardy pre študentov - Available at: <https://www.iste.org/standards/iste-standards-for-students>
- ISTE štandardy pre pedagógov - Available at: <https://www.iste.org/standards/iste-standards-for-teachers>
- Gormally, Carickman, Peggy; Hallar, Brittan; and Armstrong, Norris (2009) "Effects of Inquiry-based Learning on Students' Science Literacy Skills and Confidence," International Journal for the Scholarship of Teaching and Learning: 3(2), Article 16. Available at: <http://digitalcommons.georgiasouthern.edu/ij-sotl/vol3/iss2/16>
- Tsung-Hau Jen, Yi-Fen Yeh, Ying-Shao Hsu, Hsin-Kai Wu, Kuan-Ming Chen. (2016). Science teachers' TPACK-Practical: Standard-setting using an evidence-based approach. Computers & Education, Volume 95, Pp. 45-62, Available at: DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compedu.2015.12.009>
- REDECKER, Christine – PUNIE, Yves: European Framework for the Digital Competence of Educators: DigCompEdu [online]. European union, 2017. Available at: <https://op.europa.eu/en/publication-detail/-/publication/fcc33b68-d581-11e7-a5b9-01aa75ed71a1/language-en>
- Digitálne technológie menia poznávací proces [online]. Štátny pedagogický ústav Available at: https://www.statpedu.sk/files/sk/o-organizacii/projekty/projekt-dvui/publikacie/digitalne_technologie_menia_poznavaci_proces.pdf

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 628						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
47,13	0,0	28,66	10,99	5,25	3,03	4,94
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Jaroslav Šušol, PhD., PhDr. Ľudmila Hrdináková, PhD., Ing. Miriam Ondrišová, PhD.						
Last change: 22.05.2024						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-145/22	Course title: Elementary Greek Language
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: two written examinations during the semester assessed by max. 50 points each. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75 – 68, E: 67-60, FX: 59-0. The exact dates for the tests will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students can reliably use the Greek alphabet with a system of aspirations and accents. They understand the most basic philosophical ancient Greek terminology. The students are able to practically confront the used translation with the original Ancient Greek text and to look up the corresponding original equivalent in it.	
Class syllabus: 1. Greek alphabet, aspirations and accents, way of reading 2. Development of the Greek alphabet, geographical specifics in the use of the alphabet. 3. Greek terminology in metaphysics. 4. Greek terminology in cosmology. 5. Greek terminology in ontology. 6. Greek terminology in gnoseology. 7. Greek terminology in physics. 8. Greek terminology in psychology. 9. Greek terminology in ethics. 10. Greek terminology in politics. 11. The importance of knowledge of classical languages for the study of philosophy. 12. Some aspects of philosophical Greek.	
Recommended literature: FLOSS, Karel, NAVRÁTIL, Martin. Úvod do řecké filozofické terminologie a četby. Olomouc:Univerzita Palackého, 2000. ISBN 80-244-0113-4.	

LIDDELL, Henry George, SCOTT, Robert a Henry Stuart JONES. A Greek-English Lexicon. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1996. ISBN 0198642261 9780198642268.
 HNÁTEK, Jaroslav et al. Cvičebnice jazyka řeckého. Praha: Vyšehrad, 1998. ISBN 80-7021-284-5.
 NIEDERLE, Jindřich, NIEDERLE Václav a VARCL Ladislav. Mluvnice jazyka řeckého. Praha: Scriptorium, 1993. ISBN 80-85528-24-X.
 XENOFÓN: Hostina. Sokratova obhajoba. Bratislava: Kalligram 2006. ISBN 80-7149-890-4.
 Temporary teaching texts for the subject are available in MS TEAMS. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 117

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,5	0,85	16,24	20,51	8,55	11,11	16,24

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-003/22	Course title: English for Specific / Academic Purposes 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-003/00	
Course requirements: 100% Continuous assessment throughout the teaching part of the semester: • test 50 points, presentation and written assignment (40 points) • active participation / individual assignments (for every seminar) 10 points Assessment: 100 % - 91 % – A, 90 % - 81 % – B, 80 % - 73 % – C, 72 % - 66 % –D, 65 % - 60 % – E, 59 % and less – FX Dates will be announced during the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. 2 absences with the proof of reason for non-attendance. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on an appropriate course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student has acquired language skills that enable him to successfully communicate in the academic environment. These skills enhance his reading comprehension of various texts from the field of social sciences and humanities. The student is thus able to use information from sources written in English, prepare a questionnaire and conduct a survey or a simple research (based on the needs of the discipline studied) and report on it in written as well as oral form. He can write selected academic texts using suitable academic vocabulary, incorporating techniques of outline and brainstorming when searching for a suitable topic. The student is able to participate in the preparation and delivery of group presentation on a subject-specific topic as well as participate in a discussion.	
Class syllabus: A selection from the following: •Developing and consolidating communication competence in the academic environment • Active use of academic and subject-specific vocabulary • Building reading competence (authentic texts from the field of humanities and social sciences)	

- Work with model texts from humanities/social sciences
- Use of brainstorming
- Structuring and presenting arguments
- Text outline and keyword selection
- Structure of academic papers (introduction, core, conclusion)
- Transformation of graphs and diagrams into continuous text
- Transformation of continuous text into graphs and diagrams
- Hedging and its use in academic texts
- Questionnaire, survey report and research report
- How to prepare a survey
- Presentation techniques
- Preparation of a group presentation
- Discussion strategies

Recommended literature:

General

McCARTHY, M., O'DELL, F. Academic Vocabulary in Use. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010. ISBN 978-1-107-59166-0.

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Selected topics from academic writing [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2022 [cit. 2022-01-01]. Available on: <https://dspace.uniba.sk/xmlui/handle/123456789/43>

Subject-specific

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Marketing communication resource materials (for 2nd year students) [online].

Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_MCRM.pdf

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Journalism Resource Materials (for 2nd year students) [online]. Bratislava:

Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_JRM.pdf

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Psychology 1 Collection of Study Material. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_english_psychology_1.pdf

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Social Sciences Collection of Study Material for Students of Cultural Studies, Ethnology, Sociology [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_EFSOSS.pdf

ŠIMKOVÁ, S. English for students of archaeology 1 - a textbook for university students.

Bratislava: Comenius University, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4123-3.

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. ESP Reader for Students of Philosophy and Religious studies [online].

Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_ESP_Reader_philosophy.pdf

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Video-based Listening Tasks for ESP Classes. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_video-based_ESP.pdf

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Video-based listening tasks for ESP classes. Volume 2 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2021 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on:

<https://dspace.uniba.sk/handle/123456789/32>

Moodle / MS TEAMS is a source for unpublished study materials (some ready for publishing) and teachers' presentations. Supplementary literature may be introduced through the course of the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

English (minimum B1)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 5314						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
24,14	0,0	24,39	20,44	14,6	12,18	4,25
Lecturers: Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordiienko, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Olha Luchenko, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., Mgr. Dominika Mihaľová, Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková, Mgr. Klaudia Rybovičová						
Last change: 29.06.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-004/22	Course title: English for Specific / Academic Purposes 4
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-003/22 - English for Specific / Academic Purposes 3	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-004/00	
Course requirements: a) Continuous assessment throughout the semester (45%): written assignment - (30 points) and individual assignments for every seminar (15points) b) Examination period (55%): presentation including discussion (50+5points) Assessment: 100 % - 91 % - A, 90 % - 81 % - B, 80 % - 73 % - C, 72 % - 66 % - D, 65 %-60 % - E, 59 % and less – FX 2 absences with the proof of reason for non-attendance. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on an appropriate course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50 (%)	
Learning outcomes: The student actively uses the English language for communication in the academic environment. The level of achieved language competencies means that the student is able to obtain information from sources written in English (printed sources, electronic media) and work with them, building on the knowledge from his field of study. He is able to actively use academic and subject-specific vocabulary, independently prepare a suitably structured presentation on a topic from his field of study (including slides) using appropriate vocabulary. This means that he can present the results of his own research in a form that is suitable for the academic environment and actively participate in discussion. The student can write various academic texts using appropriate linguistic means. He follows the academic code of ethics (avoiding plagiarism, employing appropriate paraphrasing and quotation techniques).	
Class syllabus: • Developing and consolidating communication competence in the academic environment • Active use of subject-specific and academic vocabulary • Developing reading competence (various texts from the field of humanities and social sciences) • Work with model factual texts	

• Writing selected academic texts (abstract, research report, etc.) • Structure of an academic essay • Preparing a presentation: selecting a suitable topic (brainstorming, group work) • Preparing a presentation: hypothesis and research question • Presentation skills, including slide preparation • Presentation: preparation and delivery • Participating in a discussion – useful strategies • Active participation in the after-presentation discussion
Recommended literature: General McCARTHY, M., O'DELL, F. Academic Vocabulary in Use. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010. ISBN 978-1-107-59166-0. ŠULOVSÁ, D. Selected topics from academic writing [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2022 [cit. 2022-01-01]. Available on: https://dspace.uniba.sk/xmlui/handle/123456789/43 Subject-specific ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Marketing communication resource materials (for 2nd year students) [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_MCRM.pdf ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Journalism Resource Materials (for 2nd year students) [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_JRM.pdf LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Psychology 1 Collection of Study Material. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_english_psychology_1.pdf LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Social Sciences Collection of Study Material for Students of Cultural Studies, Ethnology, Sociology [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_EFSOSS.pdf ŠIMKOVÁ, S. English for students of archaeology 1 - a textbook for university students. Bratislava: Comenius University, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4123-3. ŠULOVSÁ, D. ESP Reader for Students of Philosophy and Religious studies [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_ESP_Reader_philosophy.pdf ŠULOVSÁ, D. Video-based Listening Tasks for ESP Classes. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_video-based_ESP.pdf ŠULOVSÁ, D. Video-based listening tasks for ESP classes. Volume 2 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2021 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on: https://dspace.uniba.sk/handle/123456789/32 Moodle / MS TEAMS is a source for unpublished study materials (some ready for publishing) and teachers' presentations. Supplementary literature may be introduced through the course of the semester.
Languages necessary to complete the course: English (minimum B1)
Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 4814						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
29,48	0,0	23,43	21,15	12,01	8,93	5,01
Lecturers: Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordiienko, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Olha Luchenko, PhD., Alan James Dykstra, Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., Mgr. Dominika Mihaľová, Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková, Mgr. Klaudia Rybovičová						
Last change: 06.05.2025						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-001/22	Course title: English for Specific / Academic Purposes 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-001/00	
Course requirements: Evaluation: 100% Continuous assessment throughout the teaching part of the semester: • test 50 points, presentation and written assignment (40 points) • active participation / individual assignments (for every seminar) 10 points Assessment: 100 % - 91 % – A, 90 % - 81 % – B, 80 % - 73 % – C, 72 % - 66 % –D, 65 % - 60 % – E, 59 % and less – FX 2 absences with the proof of reason for non-attendance. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on an appropriate course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student has knowledge of various language skills and distinguishes various styles and genres that enable him/her to successfully master the processes of foreign language communication (oral and written) in a specific segment of the professional sphere, which is the preparation for a profession in a university environment. The student is thus able to talk about his/her university studies in Slovakia, introduce his/her own study programme, describe its practical application and explain his motivation to study. The level of achieved language competence and skills will enable the student to develop subject-specific vocabulary and obtain information from various English language sources. He/She can understand simple authentic texts from humanities and social sciences. The student is able to write a selection of texts used in the academic environment. He/She can extract information and data from simple academic texts and visually present them using graphs and tables, and use appropriate vocabulary when communicating in the academic environment.	
Class syllabus: Selection from: • My study programme (content, graduate profile) • What is an academic text?	

- Language conventions in the academic environment
- Academic and subject-specific terminology and its use
- Academic texts - structure, style, register
- Work with subject-specific model texts with the aim of developing specific language skills
- Development of reading competence (authentic texts from humanities and social sciences)
- Identification of definitions in texts, their use
- Text-making procedures and writing short academic texts (e.g. definitions, listing and comparative-contrast texts, etc.)
- Signal words, their meaning and function
- Use of appropriate signal words
- Transformation of graphs and diagrams into continuous text
- Transformation of continuous text into graphs and diagrams

Recommended literature:

General:

McCARTHY, M. a O'DELL, F. Academic Vocabulary in Use. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010. ISBN 978-1-107-59166-0.

ŠULOVSÁ, D. Selected topics from academic writing [online]. Bratislava: Stimul , 2022 [cit. 2022-01-01]. Dostupné na: <https://dspace.uniba.sk/xmlui/handle/123456789/43>.

Subject-specific:

CERAMELLA, N., a LEE, E. Cambridge English for the Media. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2013. ISBN 978-0-521-72457-9.

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Journalism and Marketing Communication Resource Materials (1st year students). Part 1 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2020 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_JMC_1-2_9788081272981.pdf

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Journalism and Marketing Communication Resource Materials (1st year students). Part 2 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul , 2020 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_JMC_1-2_9788081272981.pdf

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Psychology 1 Collection of Study Material. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul , 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_english_psychology_1.pdf

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Social Sciences Collection of Study Material for Students of Cultural Studies, Ethnology, Sociology [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_EFSOSS.pdf

ŠIMKOVÁ, S. English for students of archaeology 1 - a textbook for university students.

Bratislava: Comenius University, 2019

ŠULOVSÁ, D. ESP Reader for Students of Philosophy and Religious studies [online].

Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_ESP_Reader_philosophy.pdf

ŠULOVSÁ, D. Video-based Listening Tasks for ESP Classes. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_video-based_ESP.pdf

ŠULOVSÁ, D. Video-based listening tasks for ESP classes. Volume 2 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2021 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available at: <https://dspace.uniba.sk/handle/123456789/32>

Moodle / MS TEAMS is a source for unpublished study materials (some ready for publishing) and teachers' presentations. Supplementary literature may be introduced through the course of the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

English (minimum B1)

Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 8342						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
24,39	0,0	22,54	20,31	12,54	12,04	8,19
Lecturers: Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordiienko, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD., Mgr. Dominika Mihaľová, Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková, Mgr. Klaudia Rybovičová						
Last change: 29.06.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-002/22	Course title: English for Specific / Academic Purposes 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-001/22 - English for Specific / Academic Purposes 1	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-002/00	
Course requirements: 100% Continuous assessment throughout the teaching part of the semester: • test 50 points, presentation and written assignment (40 points) • active participation / individual assignments (for every seminar) 10 points Assessment: 100 % - 91 % – A, 90 % - 81 % – B, 80 % - 73 % – C, 72 % - 66 % –D, 65 % - 60 % – E, 59 % and less – FX Dates will be announced during the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. 2 absences with the proof of reason for non-attendance. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on an appropriate course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The students is able to actively use acquired subject-specific specific as well as academic vocabulary in communication in the academic environment, e.g., when presenting a short project or interpreting data from graphs and tables, which can be converted into text. The student is able to obtain information from English language sources (texts from the field of social sciences and humanities), while more detailed work with them ensures he is acquainted with various research methods and he can describe them. The student is also familiar with text summarising techniques and is able to summarize short academic texts, pinpointing the main and supporting arguments. He can write selected texts from the academic environment, using appropriate paraphrasing and citation techniques, referring to sources and he is able to compile an appropriate bibliography, thus avoiding plagiarism.	
Class syllabus: A selection from: • Academic and subject-specific terminology and its use • Development of reading competence (authentic texts from humanities and social sciences)	

- Work with model texts with the aim of developing specific language skills
- Plagiarism and academic code of ethics
- Citation formats
- Paraphrasing
- How to quote
- Preparing literature review and bibliography
- Summarising techniques
- Identification of main and supporting ideas texts
- Research methods in various fields of social sciences and humanities
- Presentation of research data and results

Recommended literature:

General:

McCARTHY, M., O'DELL, F. Academic Vocabulary in Use. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010. ISBN 978-1-107-59166-0.

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Selected topics from academic writing [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2022 [cit. 2022-01-01]. Dostupné na: <https://dspace.uniba.sk/xmlui/handle/123456789/43>
<https://dspace.uniba.sk/xmlui/handle/123456789/43>.

Subject-specific:

CERAMELLA, N., a LEE, E. Cambridge English for the Media. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2013. ISBN 978-0-521-72457-9.

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Journalism and Marketing Communication Resource Materials (1st year students). Part 1 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2020 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_JMC_1-2_9788081272981.pdf

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Journalism and Marketing Communication Resource Materials (1st year students). Part 2 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2020 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_JMC_1-2_9788081272981.pdf

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Psychology 1 Collection of Study Material. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_english_psychology_1.pdf

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Social Sciences Collection of Study Material for Students of Cultural Studies, Ethnology, Sociology [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_EFSOSS.pdf

ŠIMKOVÁ, S. English for students of archaeology 1 - a textbook for university students. Bratislava: Comenius University, 2019

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. ESP Reader for Students of Philosophy and Religious studies [online].

Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available on intranet: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_ESP_Reader_philosophy.pdf

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Video-based Listening Tasks for ESP Classes. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_video-based_ESP.pdf

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Video-based listening tasks for ESP classes. Volume 2 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2021 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Available at: <https://dspace.uniba.sk/handle/123456789/32>

Moodle / MS TEAMS is a source for unpublished study materials (some ready for publishing) and teachers' presentations. Supplementary literature may be introduced through the course of the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

English (minimum B1)

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 7136						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,65	0,0	24,29	19,3	12,19	11,32	6,25
Lecturers: Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordiienko, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, PhD., Alan James Dykstra, Mgr. Dominika Mihaľová, Mgr. Michaela Hroteková, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Hudáková, Mgr. Klaudia Rybovičová						
Last change: 29.06.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-106/22	Course title: Enviromental Ethics
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points; b) Presentation of one selected topic: max. 30 points; c) Final test of the entire scope of the subject: max. 60 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100-92 B: 91-84 C: 83-76 D: 75-68 E: 67-60 FX: 59-0. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS at the beginning of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%/ 0%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students know the basic areas of research of environmental issues in the context of reflection on the relationship between man - nature - culture. They are able to reflect and interpret the historical forms of people's relationship to nature, as well as the nature of contemporary civilisation's relationship to the environment. They understand the genesis of environmental thinking and the nature of the basic value approaches and orientations of environmental ethics. They are able to distinguish the basic argumentation of individual environmental trends and concepts, as well as to conceive new environmental ideas and starting points. They master the forms of discourse on ecological paradigm shifts and new strategies in ecological ethics.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the issue. Environmental ethics as a type of applied ethics. Basic terms. 2. Historical forms of people's relationship to nature.	

3. The nature of contemporary civilization. Reflection on the human-nature-culture relationship.
4. The genesis of environmental thinking.
5. New environmental ideas and starting points.
6. The search for ecological paradigms and strategies.
7. The essence of the basic value approaches and orientations of environmental ethics.
8. Moral ecology and the question of alienation from own responsibility.
9. The concept of sustainability and the principles of global ethics.
10. Main directions and basic environmental concepts.

Recommended literature:

DEVALL, Bill a George SESSIONS. Hlboká ekológia. Tulčák: Abies, 1997. ISBN 80-88699-12-6.

KOHÁK, Erazim. Zelená svatozář. Kapitoly z ekologické etiky. Praha: Sociologické nakladatelství, 1998. ISBN 80-85850-63-X.

LIBROVÁ, Hana. Pestří a zelení. Kapitoly o dobrovolné skromnosti. Brno: Veronica, 1994. ISBN 80-85368-18-8.

NAESS, Arne. Ekologie, pospolitost a životní styl. Prešov: Abies, 1996. ISBN 80-88699-09-6.

SKOLIMOWSKI, Henryk. Živá filozofia. Ekofilozofia ako strom života. Prešov: Slovacontact, 1999. ISBN 80-88876-05-2.

Temporary teaching texts for the subject are available in MS TEAMS.

Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 68

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
52,94	0,0	13,24	20,59	2,94	4,41	5,88

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Zlatica Plašienková, CSc.

Last change: 22.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-012/22	Course title: Epistemology
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Paper from the selected text in seminars: max. 10 points; b) Seminar paper on a selected topic from the course syllabus: max. 10 points. The topics and dates of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Score min. of 6 points from the preliminary assessment is a condition to be admitted to the exam. 2. Assessment in the examination period: c) Oral examination of the entire scope of the subject: max. 20 points. Dates and topics of oral examination will be published no later than the last week of the instruction period of the semester. Grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60%; FX: 59%-0%. Absences with documentation not exceeding 25 % of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50 % preliminary/50 % examination period	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students will have knowledge of the major themes, issues, and trends in the field of philosophical epistemology. They understand the most important classical and contemporary epistemological problems as well as their most significant solutions. They are familiar with selected texts that have significantly shaped the contemporary form of the discipline. They are able to analyse and critically reflect on issues of human cognition, even in the broader perspectives of scientific cognition, the function of cognitive abilities and the evaluation of the epistemic status of different information.	
Class syllabus: 1. Knowledge as a philosophical problem, the object of epistemology. 2. The problem of analysing knowledge. 3. Gettier's problem and the problem of justification. 4. Theories of justification, internalism and externalism.	

5. Philosophical scepticism.
6. The question of the knowledge value.
7. Empirical knowledge, theories of perception.
8. A priori knowledge, the relation of reason and experience.
9. Sources of knowledge, individual and social epistemology.
10. Methods of deriving knowledge.
11. The problem of truth, the possibility of objective knowledge.
12. Naturalised epistemology, philosophy, and cognitive science.

Recommended literature:

NUHLÍČEK, Martin. Problém hodnoty poznání. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4808-9.

NUHLÍČEK, Martin. Vzťah pravdy a zdôvodnenia v teórii poznania. *Studia philosophica* [online]. 2020, 67 (1), 31–40 [cit. 2021-10-22]. Available on: <https://digilib.phil.muni.cz/handle/11222.digilib/142708>.

NUHLÍČEK, Martin. Gettierov problém a jeho význam po päťdesiatich rokoch. *Filozofia*. 2013, 68 (8), 679-690. ISSN 0046-385X.

NUHLÍČEK, Martin. Spory o charakter zdôvodnenia v súčasnej analytickej epistemológii. *Filozofia*. 2013, 68 (6), 517-522. ISSN 0046-385X.

NUHLÍČEK, Martin, SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Poznámky ku skepticizmu alebo čo spochybňuje, a čo nespochybňuje skeptik. *Filozofia*. 2012, 67 (2), 147-159. ISSN 0046-385X.

SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Wittgenstein o istote: praktické rozriešenie skeptických pochybností. *Filosofický časopis*. 2016, 64 (5), 725-741. ISSN 0015-1831.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak; Czech (receptive acquaintance); some texts are in English - required level B2.

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 216

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,83	0,0	25,93	19,44	4,63	9,26	19,91

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc., Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD.

Last change: 10.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-011/22	Course title: Ethics
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points; b) Presentation of one selected topic: max. 20 points; c) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 6 standard pages: 30 points. 2. Assessment in the examination period: a) Written examination of the entire scope of the subject, max. 40 points. The condition for admission to the exam is the scoring of min. 40 points from the preliminary assessment. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100-92 B: 91-84 C: 83-76 D: 75-68 E: 67-60 FX: 59-0. The teacher will accept a max. of 2 absences with documentation. The exact date and topic of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60%/ 40%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student will be familiar with the basic areas of examining ethical problems and the most important philosophical works of key authors. They understand the defining principles of moral evaluation of human action and are able to analyse and critically-theoretically reflect on basic ethical theories in the cross-section of the history of ethical thought within the formation of European, social and cultural identity.	
Class syllabus: 1. Ethics as a philosophical discipline. Basic problems, terms. 2. Issues of morality, basic typology.	

3. The nature of empiricist and transcendental ethics. 4. Good and evil, the question of virtue and bliss. 5. Issues of norms and moral values. 6. The question of altruism and aggression in human action. 7. The relationship between ethics, psychoanalysis and sociobiology. 8. Freedom - responsibility - choice - autonomy. 9. The problem of conscience and guilt. 10. The question of human dignity, respect for life and the meaning of life.						
Recommended literature: ANZENBACHER, Arno. Úvod do etiky. Praha: Zvon, 1994. ISBN 80-7113-111-3 ARISTOTELES. Etika Nikomachova. Bratislava: Pravda, 1979. KANT, Immanuel. Základy metafyziky mravov. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2004. ISBN 80-7149-635-9. KOHÁK, Erazim. Človek, dobro a zlo. O smyslu života v zrcadle dějin (Kapitoly z dějin morální filozofie). Praha: Ježek, 1993. ISBN 80-901625-3-3. REMIŠOVÁ, Anna (ed). Dejiny etického myslenia v Európe a USA. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2008. ISBN 978-80-8101-103-0. SPAEMANN, Robert. Hovoríme o etike. Bratislava: Don Bosco, 1994. ISBN 80-85405-34-2. Temporary teaching texts for the subject are available in MS TEAMS. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak; Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 182						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,57	0,0	22,53	25,27	11,54	2,75	9,34
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Zlatica Plašienková, CSc.						
Last change: 22.06.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-119/22	Course title: Forms of Enlightenment Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points b) Presentation of one selected topic: max. 20 points c) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 7 standard pages: 20 points Absences with documentation not exceeding 25% of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Grading scale: A – 50-47 points; B – 46-43 points; C – 42-38 points; D – 37-34 points; E - 33-30 points; Fx – 29 points or less. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students will have knowledge of the forms of the Enlightenment, the sources and inspirations for the work of the German, English, and French Enlightenment representatives. They know the most important figures and their key works. They are able to analyse and interpret them. They are able to critically reflect on the problems contained in their work and, on the basis of the analysis of texts, to identify the specific features of the Western and Central European Enlightenment.	
Class syllabus: 1. The origins and development of Enlightenment ideas. 2. Enlightenment and philosophy. Protagonists of the Enlightenment. 3. Political and social emancipation. The Emancipation of women. 4. Introduction and characteristics of the German Enlightenment. 5. English Enlightenment. 6. The specifics of the work of the French Enlightenment. 7. Voltaire's asystemic philosophy. 8. French materialism of the 18th century. 9. Rousseau's philosophy of man and society. The foundations of modern pedagogy? 10. The continuity of Slovak and Czech authors with Enlightenment ideas presented in Western European thought of the period.	

Recommended literature:

HOFF IM, Ulrich. Evropa a osvícenství. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2001. ISBN 80-7106-394-0.

MÜNZ, Teodor (ed.). Antológia z diel filozofov. 5. Novoveká empirická a osvietenská filozofia. Bratislava: VPL 1967.

RÖD, Wolfgang. (ed.). Novověká filosofie II. (Od Newtona po Rousseaua). Praha:

OIKOYMENH 2004. EAN 9788072982547.

ADORNO W., Theodor, Horkheimer, Max. Dialektika osvícenství. Filosofické fragmenty. Praha:

OIKOYMENH, 2009. ISBN 978-80-7298-267-7.

CHÂTELET, Émilie du. Rozprava o štěstí. Praha: Dybbuk, 2016. ISBN 978-80-7438-141-6.

Doplňková literatúra bude prezentovaná na začiatku a počas semestra. V MS Teams budú dostupné prezentácie vyučujúcej.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 45

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
64,44	0,0	8,89	13,33	4,44	4,44	4,44

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-014/15	Course title: Free Time Pedagogy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) continuous assessment: individual preparation for each topic (study of recommended literature and existing research on the topics), individual work (interview with a leisure educator of their choice and subsequent presentation of results combined with discussion), active participation in discussions on each topic (60% of the total assessment) (b) final assessment: colloquium - students must demonstrate mastery of the subject matter (prescribed topics) and (at least) the required literature, as well as the ability to apply the knowledge acquired to school and professional practice; sophisticated and coherent linguistic expression, critical and creative thinking are expected (40 % of the total mark). Admission to the examination is conditional on achieving a minimum of 30 points in the intermediate assessment. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: 0-59-FX, 60-67-E, 68-75-D, 76-83-C, 84-91-B, 92-100-A. A maximum of 2 absences will be accepted. The course has a theoretical and practical character. The exact date and topic of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching part. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: Students are able to: - identify and analyse the basic principles and theories in the field of leisure time pedagogy in Slovakia and abroad, - identify and describe the potential for effective use of leisure time, - define the essence of leisure education, education outside the classroom, leisure activities, and apply the knowledge to practical examples in educational reality, - critically reflect on the relevant aspects of leisure time organisation, its functions, principles and methods of work within leisure activities,	

- describe and practically apply different ways of working with different age categories in leisure time, with an emphasis on the prevention of social pathologies (addictions, criminality, bullying and cyberbullying, extremism and radicalisation, etc.),
- analyse thematic films and video documentaries, and lead an argumentatively strong debate on the topic,
- conduct an in-depth interview and present the results.

Class syllabus:

1. Pedagogy of leisure, definition, history, perspectives, right to leisure
 2. Basic issues of leisure pedagogy: subject matter, relationship to other disciplines, functions of leisure. Leisure and education. Specific features of leisure education.
 3. Leisure time education in the system of education and training of the Slovak Republic. Leisure-time education in the school system. Objectives of leisure time education.
 4. Process of leisure education, mission, tasks, principles, methods, forms, means.
 5. Interests and leisure activities in leisure education. Educational activities outside the classroom and cooperation with the school.
 6. Prevention as part of leisure time education. Streetwork and volunteering as new ways of using leisure time effectively
 7. Personality of leisure educator, social assistant, animator in the processes of leisure education.
 8. Humanistic concepts of leisure education. New approaches in leisure time pedagogy.
 9. - 12. Excursion
- Final colloquium

Recommended literature:

BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta a kol. Dobrovoľníctvo mládeže na Slovensku – aktuálny stav a trendy. Stupava: Platforma dobrovoľníckych centier a organizácií, 2018. ISBN 978-80-973034-0-2.

JIRÁSEK, Ivo. Žážitková pedagogika. Praha: Portál, 2019. ISBN 9788026214854.

KOMINAREC, Igor. Pedagogika voľného času. Základné otázky výchovy mimo vyučovania. Prešov: PU, 2013. ISBN 978-80-555-0977-8.

KOŽUCHOVÁ, Mária, ČAVOJSKÝ, Ivan. Pedagogika voľného času detí. Bratislava: UK, 2021. ISBN 978-80-223-5140-9.

NOVOTNÁ, Erika. Pedagogika voľného času. Rokus, 2017. ISBN 9788089510580.

SVOBODOVÁ, Zuzana. Svobodný čas. Pedagogika voľného času jako výchova ke svobodě. Praha: Karolinum, 2023. ISBN 9788024654744.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

Students will be introduced to additional literature during the course.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 61

A	B	C	D	E	FX
59,02	24,59	6,56	6,56	3,28	0,0

Lecturers: PhDr. Silvia Ťupeková Dončevová, PhD.

Last change: 26.04.2023

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-905/22	Course title: Gender Studies
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: presentation of one selected topic in form of report (30 points) In the examination period: colloquial exam consisting of the presentation and defence of a written thesis (40 points) The condition for admission to the exam is the scoring of min. 10 points from the preliminary assessment. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 70-65, B: 64-59, C: 58-53, D: 52-47, E: 46-42, Fx: 41-0. Maximum 2 justified absences are accepted. The exact date and topic of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 43%/ 57%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the basic topics of gender studies as an academic discipline and are familiar with its conceptual apparatus. They know feminist theories as the theoretical and methodological basis of gender studies. They understand the key issues in gender studies and the different ways of thematising them. They are able to navigate different concepts and critically reflect on current issues related to gender and gender relations.	
Class syllabus: 1. Basic concepts of gender studies (sex and gender, power and patriarchy). 2. Feminist theories as the theoretical and methodological basis of gender studies. 3. The development of feminist thought and the women's movement. 4. Gender roles and gender stereotypes, their structure and functioning. 5. Gender socialization and gender-sensitive education. 6. Gender structure of society, public and private spheres. 7. Issues of gender in/equality, women in the labour market.	

8. Violence against women as gender-based violence.
9. Motherhood as a topic in feminist theory. Men, fathers and gender equality.
10. Reproductive rights and women's reproductive health.
11. Gender and science.

Recommended literature:

KICZKOVÁ, Zuzana. Rod vo feministickom diskurze. In: Kiczková, Zuzana, Szapuová, Mariana (eds.). Rodové štúdiá. Súčasné diskusie, problémy a perspektívy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2011, s. 32-53. ISBN 978-80-223-2934-7.

SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Podoby feminizmu: pohľady do dejín feministického myslenia a ženského hnutia. In: Kiczková, Zuzana, Szapuová, Mariana (eds.). Rodové štúdiá. Súčasné diskusie, problémy a perspektívy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2011, s. 98-122. ISBN 978-80-223-2934-7.

BELL, Hooks: Feminizmus do vrečka. O zanietných politikách. Bratislava: Aspekt 2013. ISBN 978-80-8151-009-0.

OAKLEYOVÁ, Anna. Pohlaví, gender a spoločnosť. Praha: Portál, 2000. ISBN 80-7178-403-6

KICZKOVÁ, Zuzana, SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Materstvo ako téma feministického skúmania. In: Kiczková, Zuzana, Szapuová, Mariana (eds.). Rodové štúdiá. Súčasné diskusie, problémy a perspektívy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2011, s. 209- 226. ISBN 978-80-223-2934-7.

KICZKOVÁ, Zuzana, SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Muži, otcovia a rodová rovnosť. In: . In: Kiczková, Zuzana, Szapuová, Mariana (eds.). Rodové štúdiá. Súčasné diskusie, problémy a perspektívy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2011, s. 226 248. ISBN 978-80-223-2934-7.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 100

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,0	0,0	27,0	13,0	1,0	1,0	18,0

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-011/22	Course title: General Methodology
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-011/00	
Course requirements: Minimum success rate: 60 percent Continuous assessment (teaching part): - 20% active participation in the seminar - 40% (summary of 5 assignments - creation of educational goals; creation of a thematic plan of the teacher; didactic analysis of the curriculum, description and practical use of one teaching method; preparation for teaching) Final rating: - 40% final test Classification scale: A (100-92), B (91-84), C (83-76), D (75-68), E (67-60), FX (59% or less). Two absences are acceptable; seminar assignments must all be developed, presented and submitted. The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be announced no later than the last week of the training section. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student has the basic theoretical knowledge of general didactics - subject and methodological profile of didactics. The student has sufficient knowledge, skills and attitudes necessary to practice the profession of teacher, has the knowledge and skills to plan and organize students' learning activities and teaching activities of the teacher.	
Class syllabus: 1. Historical and current concepts of didactics. 2. Theory of education and learning. 3. Modernization of educational content. Teaching design. 4. Basic program pedagogical documents. Teacher teaching planning. 5. Procedural aspects of teaching. Principles of the teaching process. 6. Teaching communication. 7. Means and conditions of teaching. 8. Teaching methods. 9. Organizational forms of teaching. 10. Pupil learning - cognitive-developmental aspects. 11. Differentiation of teaching according to the specifics of students. 12. Evaluation of teaching processes and results. 13. Theoretical models and concepts of teaching.	
Recommended literature: DROŠČÁK, Martin. Úvod do všeobecnej didaktiky pre študentov učiteľstva. Trnava: UCM, 2015 ISBN 978-80-8105-655-0.	

KALHOUS, Zdeněk a Otto OBST. Školní didaktika. Praha: Portál, 2001. ISBN 978-80-7367-571-4.
 KYRIACOU, Chris. Klíčové dovednosti učitele. Cesty k lepšímu vyučování. 2.vyd. Praha: Portál, 2004. ISBN 80-7178-022-7.
 PETLÁK, Erich. Všeobecná didaktika. Bratislava: IRIS. 2016. ISBN 987-80-8153-064-7.
 SKALKOVÁ, Jarmila. Obecná didaktika. Praha: Grada, 2007. ISBN 978-80-247-1821-7.
 TUREK, Ivan. Didaktika. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2014. ISBN 978-80-8168-004-5.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1612

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
53,23	0,0	20,29	12,47	5,09	3,85	5,09

Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Mikulcová, PhD.

Last change: 29.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-017/15	Course title: General Methodology 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Minimum success rate: 60 percent Continuous assessment (teaching part): - 20% active participation in the seminar - 40% (summary of 5 assignments - creation of educational goals; creation of a thematic plan of the teacher; didactic analysis of the curriculum, description and practical use of one teaching method; preparation for teaching) Final rating: - 40% final test Classification scale: A (100-92), B (91-84), C (83-76), D (75-68), E (67-60), FX (59% or less). Two absences are acceptable; seminar assignments must all be developed, presented and submitted. The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be announced no later than the last week of the training section. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student has theoretical knowledge of the institutional conditions of education in primary and secondary education; knowledge of current didactic theories and didactic strategies; knowledge of the basic phenomena of the teaching process from its planning through implementation and evaluation; is able to analyze the advantages and disadvantages of didactic strategies used in practice; is able to critically assess the choice of teaching methods in teaching practice; knows the basic models of learning individualization and differentiation; knows didactic work with children with special educational needs; has knowledge of innovative approaches in teaching practice, which are used in primary and secondary schools in the Slovak Republic; is able to analyze the basic features of digitization in the field of school work and teaching.	
Class syllabus: 1. Historical and current concepts of didactics. 2. Theory of education and learning. 3. Modernization of educational content. Teaching design. 4. Basic program pedagogical documents. Teacher teaching planning. 5. Procedural aspects of teaching. Principles of the teaching process. 6. Teaching communication. 7. Means and conditions of teaching. 8. Teaching methods. 9. Organizational forms of teaching. 10. Pupil learning - cognitive-developmental aspects. 11. Differentiation of teaching according to the specifics of students. 12. Evaluation of teaching processes and results. 13. Theoretical models and concepts of teaching.	

Recommended literature:

DROŠČÁK, Martin. Úvod do všeobecnej didaktiky pre študentov učiteľstva. Trnava: UCM, 2015. ISBN 978-80-8105-655-0.

SKALKOVÁ, Jarmila: Obecná didaktika. Praha: Grada. 2010. ISBN 978-80-247-1821-7.

PASH, Marvin a kol.: Od vzdelávacieho programu k vyučovací hodine. Praha: Portál. 1998. ISBN 80-7178-127-4.

KALAŠ, Ivan a kol.: Premeny školy v digitálnom veku. Bratislava: SPN. 2013. ISBN 978-80-10-02409-4.

ŠVEC, Štefan. Inovatívne prístupy v didaktike. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. 186 s. ISBN 80-223-3221-7.

TUREK, Ivan.: Didaktika. Bratislava: Inra. 2010. ISBN 878-80-10-0719-5.

PETTY, Geoffrey. 1996 alebo ďalšie vydanie. Moderní vyučování. Praha: Portál. ISBN 80-7367-172-7.

KOVALIKOVÁ, Suzan a Karen OLSENOVÁ: Integrované tematické vyučovanie. Bratislava: Faber. 2014. ISBN 80-967492-6-9.

Aktuálne internetové materiály zo stránky www.statpedu.sk, www.unesco.org

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 44

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	22,73	15,91	2,27	4,55	4,55

Lecturers: prof. PaedDr. Adriana Wiegerová, PhD.

Last change: 11.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-019/15	Course title: General Methodology 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Minimum success rate: 60 percent Continuous assessment (teaching part): - 20% active participation in the seminar - 40% presentation in class Final rating: - 40% final test Classification scale: A (100-92), B (91-84), C (83-76), D (75-68), E (67-60), FX (59% or less). Two absences are acceptable; seminar assignments must all be developed, presented and submitted. The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be announced no later than the last week of the training section. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student has knowledge of the basics of lifelong learning and its subsystems. He is able to analyze European documents on the issue of lifelong learning and conceptual documents that regulate education in regional education. He has a theoretical knowledge of the issues of equality in education and the quality of education and knowledge of international research and is able to critically assess their application to the conditions of education in the Slovak Republic. He is able to analyze and evaluate documents that document the level of educational outcomes of students. He knows the trends in the modernization of school education (democratization, digitization, globalization in relation to interculturalism).	
Class syllabus: 1. Lifelong learning and its subsystems. 2. Current European documents as a starting point for changes in school education. 3. Structure and organizational provision of school education. 4. Changes in the concept of childhood and their impact on school education. 5. Curricular dimension of educational processes. 6. Curriculum as a tool of regulation of educational processes.	

7. Textbooks as regulators of school education.
8. Quality and equality in education.
9. Equality in education in the context of internationally monitored determinants.
10. The principle of inclusive education in school education.
11. Digitization of school education.
12. Knowledge of modern neuroscience about learning processes, school education and digital learning.

Recommended literature:

KOŠTRNOVÁ Dagmar a Tet'án USTOHALOVÁ a Jana VEREŠOVÁ: Tvorba inkluzívnej kultúry školy a školského zariadenia z pohľadu pedagogických a odborných zamestnancov – východiská tvorby inkluzívneho prostredia triedy a skupiny. Bratislava: MPC 2020. 36 s. Dostupné on-line: https://mpc-edu.sk/pages/ucebne_zdroje/SUZ_PpU_Tvorba_inkluz_kultury_skoly_a_SZ_z_pohladu_P_a_OZ_vyhodiska.pdf

MATULČÍKOVÁ, Mária: Paralely v uplatňovaní teórií výchovy (vychovávaní) a didaktických teórií a prax školského vzdelávania. Pedagogika, roč. 12, 2021, č. 3, s. 122-143. Dostupné on-line: <http://www.casopispedagogika.sk/rocnik-12/cislo-3/Pedagogika%202021.3.pdf>

PRŮCHA, Jan: Moderní pedagogika. 4. aktualizované vydanie. Praha: Portál 2009. 488 s. ISBN 978-80-7367-503-5 (brož.).

VANČÍKOVÁ, Katarína a Štefan PORUBSKÝ a Beáta KOSOVÁ: Inkluzívne vzdelávanie – dilemy a perspektívy. Belianum: Banská Bystrica. 2017. 102 s. 978-80-557-1278-9 Dostupné on-line: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/322233948_Inkluzivne_vzdelavanie_-_dilemy_a_perspektivy

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 40

A	B	C	D	E	FX
35,0	37,5	22,5	2,5	2,5	0,0

Lecturers: prof. PaedDr. Adriana Wiegerová, PhD.

Last change: 13.05.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-031/22	Course title: German for Specific / Academic Purposes 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-031/00	
Course requirements: a) During the teaching part (continuous) 2 tests (70 points), presentation (30 points) b) During the examination period: (0 points) Rating scale: 100% - 91% - A, 90% - 81% - B, 80% - 73% - C, 72% - 66% - D, 65% - 60% - E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 / 0	
Learning outcomes: The students are able to report in a foreign language about university studies in Slovakia and its organization. The students are able to present their own study program, they can describe what their application and motivation to study in a foreign language. The students know the techniques of summarizing texts and are able to summarize a shorter professional text and determine the main statements of the text. The students are able to actively use vocabulary specific to the given field of study and academic environment in general.	
Class syllabus: Language training aimed at developing and consolidating communication competence (oral and written) in a specific segment of the professional sphere: • University studies, its organization, self-study techniques, techniques of acquiring a foreigner language	

- Study program, its contents, graduate profile, obtaining information about the field of study from foreign universities, comparison of studies in Slovakia and abroad (according to available information)
- Language and its conventions in everyday and academic environments
- Issues of factual texts - composition, styles, register
- Work with model factual texts with regard to the development of communication skills
- Lexical and grammatical means of factual text
- Summarization techniques, determining the main statements in the text

Recommended literature:

GRAEFEN, Gabriele, MOLL, Melanie. Wissenschaftssprache Deutsch: lesen-verstehen-schreiben.

Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang Verlag, 2011. ISBN 978-3-631-60948-4.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, PALLAY, Eduard, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Grammatik für Humanwissenschaften ein Lehr- und Übungsbuch. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-2905-7.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften. Unicert ® III.

Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-3010-7.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften 2. Unicert ® III. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2014. ISBN 978-80-223-3753-3.

PERLMANN-BALME, Michaela, SCHWALB, Susanne, Dörte WEEERS. em-Brückenkurs Deutsch als Fremdsprache für die Mittelstufe. Ismaning: Max Hueber, 2000. ISBN 3-19-001627-5.

Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Lecturer's presentations will be available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German at the level of (at least) B1 (the course is focused on working with professional literature in German)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1936

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,14	0,0	17,36	18,49	12,6	18,39	13,02

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-032/22	Course title: German for Specific / Academic Purposes 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-031/22 - German for Specific / Academic Purposes 1	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-032/00	
Course requirements: a) During the teaching part (continuous) 2 tests (70 points), presentation (30 points) b) During the examination period: (0 points) Rating scale: 100% - 91% - A, 90% - 81% - B, 80% - 73% - C, 72% - 66% - D, 65% - 60% - E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The students have key language resources, know the styles and genres to successfully accomplish processes of foreign language communication (oral and written) in a specific professional sphere, which is presented by vocational training in higher education. The students are able to transform the information obtained by studying the literature into a graph or other forms of visualizations and vice versa, they can describe diagrams or graphs. They know qualitative and quantitative research methods. They can recognize the main arguments presented in shorter professional texts. The students can substantiate their arguments in the discussion.	
Class syllabus: Language training aimed at developing and consolidating communication competence (oral and written) in a specific segment of the professional sphere: • Developing reading competence	

- Professional terminology and its use
- Familiarization with some qualitative and quantitative scientific methods relevant to the field of study
- Transformation of texts into graphs, description of the graph
- Text-making procedures and their use in the practice of writing short professional texts (e.g., enumeration and comparative-contrast texts)
- Recognition of the main arguments used in professional texts
- Argument-based opinion

Recommended literature:

GRAEFEN, Gabriele, MOLL, Melanie. Wissenschaftssprache Deutsch: lesen-verstehen-schreiben. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang Verlag, 2011. ISBN 978-3-631-60948-4.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, PALLAY, Eduard, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Grammatik für Humanwissenschaften ein Lehr- und Übungsbuch. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-2905-7.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften. Unicert ® III. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-3010-7.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften 2. Unicert ® III. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2014. ISBN 978-80-223-3753-3.

PERLMANN-BALME, Michaela, SCHWALB, Susanne, Dörte WEEERS. em-Brückenkurs Deutsch als Fremdsprache für die Mittelstufe. Ismaning: Max Hueber, 2000. ISBN 3-19-001627-5.

Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Lecturer's presentations will be available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German at the level of (at least) B1 (the course is focused on working with professional literature in German)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1634

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
18,3	0,0	13,77	19,58	16,52	19,65	12,18

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-033/22	Course title: German for Specific / Academic Purposes 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-033/00	
Course requirements: a) During the teaching part (continuous) 2 tests (70 points), presentation (30 points) b) During the examination period: (0 points) Rating scale: 100% - 91% - A, 90% - 81% - B, 80% - 73% - C, 72% - 66% - D, 65% - 60% - E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The students have key language resources, know the styles and genres to successfully accomplish processes of foreign language communication (oral and written) in a specific professional sphere, which is presented by vocational training in higher education. They are able to work with definitions and, with the help of the literature, to define terms by reference to the literature. The students are able to obtain information for their own paper from the literature and to cite and paraphrase the source. The students are able to report on the role of their study program in society. They know how to express feedback constructively.	
Class syllabus: Language training aimed at developing and consolidating communication competence (oral and written) in a specific segment of the professional sphere: • Developing and consolidating communication competence in the academic environment	

- Active use of professional vocabulary
- Basics of citation and paraphrasing
- Practical use of citations and paraphrases
- Plagiarism and academic ethics
- Identification of definitions in texts and rules of their use, formulation of definitions with the help of professional literature
- Formulation of constructive feedback
- Presentation techniques I.

Recommended literature:

GRAEFEN, Gabriele, MOLL, Melanie. Wissenschaftssprache Deutsch: lesen-verstehen-schreiben. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang Verlag, 2011. ISBN 978-3-631-60948-4.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, PALLAY, Eduard, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Grammatik für Humanwissenschaften ein Lehr- und Übungsbuch. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-2905-7.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften. Unicert ® III. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-3010-7.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften 2. Unicert ® III. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2014. ISBN 978-80-223-3753-3.

PERLMANN-BALME, Michaela, SCHWALB, Susanne, Dörte WEEERS. em-Brückenkurs Deutsch als Fremdsprache für die Mittelstufe. Ismaning: Max Hueber, 2000. ISBN 3-19-001627-5.

Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Lecturer's presentations will be available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German at the level of (at least) B1 (the course is focused on working with professional literature in German)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1269

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
19,78	0,0	16,55	20,72	17,81	18,83	6,3

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-034/22	Course title: German for Specific / Academic Purposes 4
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-033/22 - German for Specific / Academic Purposes 3	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-034/00	
Course requirements: a) During the teaching part (continuous) 1 written project (30 points), continuous tasks (20 points) b) During the examination period: 1 presentation of the project (35 points), 1 discussion for own presentation and active participation in colleagues' discussions (15 points) Rating scale: 100% - 91% - A, 90% - 81% - B, 80% - 73% - C, 72% - 66% - D, 65% - 60% - E, 59% and below - FX (student has not met the credit requirements) The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of earned points in the respective assessment item. The lecturer will accept a maximum of 2 absences with documented evidence. In justified cases (serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances), it is necessary to agree with the teacher on the possible assignment of alternative work and the subsequent recognition of the absence. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The students have key language resources, know the styles and genres to successfully accomplish processes of foreign language communication (oral and written) in a specific professional sphere, which is presented by vocational training in higher education. The students are able to prepare presentations on the chosen professional topics. They are able to substantiate their claims with arguments from studied literature, or own research. They can ask questions and lead a discussion with classmates.	
Class syllabus: Language training aimed at developing and consolidating communication competence (oral and written) in a specific segment of the professional sphere: • Preparation of the presentation: selection of a suitable professional topic	

- Literature search and its subsequent study
- Structure and presentation of arguments
- Outline text and keyword selection
- Structure of professional work (abstract, keywords, introduction, core, conclusion)
- Presentation techniques II.
- Presentation of research data and research results
- Active participation in a simulated student conference

Recommended literature:

GRAEFEN, Gabriele, MOLL, Melanie. Wissenschaftssprache Deutsch: lesen-verstehen-schreiben. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang Verlag, 2011. ISBN 978-3-631-60948-4.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, PALLAY, Eduard, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Grammatik für Humanwissenschaften ein Lehr- und Übungsbuch. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-2905-7.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften. Unicert ® III. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2011. ISBN 978-80-223-3010-7.

KANICHOVÁ, Renáta, VLČKOVÁ, Veronika. Deutsch für Humanwissenschaften 2. Unicert ® III. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2014. ISBN 978-80-223-3753-3.

PERLMANN-BALME, Michaela, SCHWALB, Susanne, Dörte WEEERS. em-Brückenkurs Deutsch als Fremdsprache für die Mittelstufe. Ismaning: Max Hueber, 2000. ISBN 3-19-001627-5.

Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Lecturer's presentations will be available in MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

German at the level of (at least) B1 (the course is focused on working with professional literature in German)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 1135

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
19,82	0,0	15,86	20,79	17,89	19,47	6,17

Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD.

Last change: 29.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-07/15	Course title: History of Analytic Philosophy 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During semester: active participation (20 pts), presentation of a selected topic at a seminar (30 pts); After semester: essay, 4 - 6 standard pages (50 pts); Classification scale: A: 100 - 93 pts; B: 92 - 85 pts; C: 84 - 77 pts; D: 76 - 69 pts; E: 68 - 61 pts; Fx: 60 - 0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students learn about the key topics that are the subject of analytic philosophy, and learn to use the conceptual apparatus used in their solution. They are acquainted with the most important representatives of analytic philosophy and theories from the analytic philosophical tradition. They learn to evaluate the argumentation procedures that are being developed within the analytic philosophy, and gain the ability to use them in their own work.	
Class syllabus: Linguistic turn and origins of analytic philosophy. Gottlob Frege – refusal of psychologism and forerunner of linguistic turn. Bertrand Russell – traditional empiricism and new logic. Russell's epistemology and ontology; logic and language; logicism. Ludwig Wittgenstein – Tractatus logico-philosophicus; picture theory of language. Logical positivism of the Vienna Circle and the radical refusal of metaphysics; the empiricist criterion of meaning; protocol sentences; Karl Popper's response to logical positivism.	
Recommended literature: COFFA, Alberto. The Semantic Tradition from Kant to Carnap. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1991. ISBN 978-05-21447-07-2. PEREGRIN, Jaroslav. Kapitoly z analytické filosofie. [Chapters from Analytic Philosophy.] Praha: Filosofia, 2005. ISBN 80-7007-207-5. SOAMES, Scott. Philosophical Analysis in the Twentieth Century. Vol. 1. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2005. ISBN 978-0-691-12244-X.	

ZOUHAR, Marián. Problémy jazyka a počiatky analytickej filozofie. [Problems of Language and the Origins of Analytic Philosophy.] Bratislava: aleph, 2010. ISBN 978-80-89491-02-7.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, English						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 49						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
46,94	0,0	26,53	12,24	0,0	6,12	8,16
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.						
Last change: 01.04.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-08/15	Course title: History of Analytic Philosophy 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During semester: active participation (20 pts), presentation of a selected topic at a seminar (30 pts); After semester: essay, 4 - 6 standard pages (50 pts); Classification scale: A: 100 - 93 pts; B: 92 - 85 pts; C: 84 - 77 pts; D: 76 - 69 pts; E: 68 - 61 pts; Fx: 60 - 0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students learn about the key topics that are the subject of analytic philosophy, and learn to use the conceptual apparatus used in their solution. They are acquainted with the most important representatives of analytic philosophy and theories from the analytic philosophical tradition. They learn to evaluate the argumentation procedures that are being developed within the analytic philosophy, and gain the ability to use them in their own work.	
Class syllabus: Ludwig Wittgenstein – Philosophical investigations. Oxford philosophy of natural language: John Langshaw Austin, Gilbert Ryle, Peter Strawson. Speech act theory. Strawson's descriptive metaphysics. Willard Van Orman Quine: against two dogmas of empiricism and ontological relativity. Wilfrid Sellars and the myth of the given. Donald Davidson and the third dogma of empiricism. Return of metaphysics into analytic philosophy – Saul Kripke, David Lewis. Analytic metaphysics – fundamental problems and theories. Analytic epistemology – fundamental problems and theories. Ethics in analytic philosophy.	
Recommended literature: MARTINICH, A.P. a Ernest Sosa (ed.). Analytic Philosophy: An Anthology. Chichester: Wiley-Blackwell, 2011. ISBN 978-14-44335-70-5. PEREGRIN, Jaroslav. Kapitoly z analytické filosofie. [Chapters from Analytic Philosophy.] Praha: Filosofia, 2005. ISBN 80-7007-207-5. SOAMES, Scott. Philosophical Analysis in the Twentieth Century. Vol. 1. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2005. ISBN 978-0-691-12244-X.	

SOAMES, Scott. Philosophical Analysis in the Twentieth Century. Vol. 2. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2005. ISBN 978-0-691-12312-8.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 39

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
58,97	0,0	20,51	2,56	0,0	5,13	12,82

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.

Last change: 01.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-103/22	Course title: History of Hellenistic Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Assessment during the instruction period includes: a). successful presentation of a paper on one of the topics listed in the course syllabus (max. 30 points) b) Successful completion of a control test at the end of the semester (max. 70 points) connected with oral consultation of the written answers. The student will be admitted to the test only with a minimum of 10 points from paper. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 59-0. The exact date for the test and the topics of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students are able to characterize historically and philosophically the basic periods of Hellenistic philosophy. They understand the specific interconnection of the three parts of philosophy (ethics, physics, canonicity) on the ground of the different Hellenistic schools. They are able to apply the acquired knowledge in further historical-philosophical research and within other periods of the history of thought.	
Class syllabus: 1. General characteristics of Hellenism and Hellenistic philosophy. 2. Epicurus and Epicureanism: canonicity. 3. Epicurus and Epicureanism: physics, doctrine of atoms, gods, diversion in atomic motion, freedom of man. 4. Epicurean ethics and the philosophical significance of negative hedonism. 5. Stoic epistemology: fantasy, instinct, consent, catalepsy. 6. Stoic physics: the cosmos as a dynamic universe, the elements, pneuma, tension, Logos, God, the theory of causes, freedom and determinism. 7. Stoic ethics: the concept of virtue, the indifferent, the division of acts, the ataraxia of the sage. 8. Early Pyrrhonism: Pyrrhon and Timon. 9. Pyrrhon and India. 10. The negative dogmatism of the Middle and New Academies.	

11. Neopyrrhonism: the resurrection of Pyrrhon or a new philosophy?
 12. Sextus Empiricus as a skeptical philosopher and eminent doxographer.

Recommended literature:

KALAŠ, Andrej. Raný pyrrhónizmus alebo blažený život bez hodnôt? Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2009. ISBN 978-80-223-2519-6.

EPIKUROSOV. O šťastnom živote. Preložil Miloslav Okál. Bratislava: Pravda, 1989. ISBN 80-218-0013-5.

Zlomky starých stoikov. Preložil Miloslav Okál. Bratislava: Pravda, 1984.

SEXTUS EMPIRICUS. Základy pyrrhónskej skepsy. Preložil Július Španár. Bratislava: Pravda, 1984.

LONG, Anthony Arthur. Hellénistická filosofie. Preložil Petr Koleček. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2020. ISBN 978-80-7298-497-8.

MARKO, Vladimír. Štyri antické argumenty o budúcnosti náhodnosti. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4425-8.

Temporary teaching text for the subject is available in MS TEAMS. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 29

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
34,48	0,0	6,9	37,93	3,45	10,34	6,9

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.

Last change: 23.02.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-003/15	Course title: History of Pedagogy 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 100% during the semester. The student receives an evaluation for: a) active participation and discussion in seminars, ongoing assignments, paper, literature retrieval on the selected topic of seminar work (20 points), b) 2 written tests, the average of which must be at least 60% (80 points). Classification scale: 100 - 91% - A, 90-81% - B, 80- 73% - C, 72- 66% - D, 65-60% - E, 59% and less - FX (student did not meet the conditions for granting credits) The condition for meeting the criteria for passing the course is to achieve min. 60% of the total interim evaluation. Min. 2 justified absences. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the ongoing evaluation. The exact dates of the mid-term evaluation as well as the topics will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student is able to categorize the stages of development of pedagogical thinking and educational practice. Can characterize and compare the stages of educational practice, school and other educational facilities from antiquity to baroque and can explain the causes that have led to fundamental changes in pedagogical thinking.	
Class syllabus: 1. History of education and pedagogy in the system of pedagogical sciences. Subject of the history of education and pedagogy. Historical research, methods of historical research. 2. Education in the prehistoric period (Akkadian-Sumerian Empire, Babylonian Empire, India, Egypt, China, Japan, Hebrew upbringing ...)	

3. Ancient ideal of education in ancient Greece: (Athens, Sparta, Sophists, Socrates, Plato, Aristotle)
4. Ancient ideal of education in ancient Rome: (kingdom, republic, empire, Seneca, M.T. Cicero, Varro, M.F. Quintilianus, ...)
5. Middle Ages: Christian Education, Patristics: St. Augustine, St. Hieronymus et al; Scholasticism: T. Aquinas. Establishment of ecclesiastical schools, knighthood, the establishment of the first universities: Bologna, Padua, Paris, Salamanca, Oxford, Cambridge, etc.
6. Humanism and the Renaissance: pedagogical thinking, V. da Feltre, J. L. Vives, E. Rotterdam, T. Moore, T. Campanella,
7. The Reformation and its impact on European education. T. Luther, F. Melanchton. Saxon school regulations
8. Counter-Reformation: Pedagogical system of the Jesuit order. Ignatius of Loyola. The relationship between students and scholastic institutions is society.
9. Baroque: W. Ratke, J. A. Comenius
10. Pansoficko - educational system of J. A. Komenský. PAIDEA paradigm.
11. Analysis of pedagogical works J.A. Comenius (Great Didactics, Kindergarten Informatics, General Meeting on the Correction of Human Affairs, Orbis pictus)
12. The idea of lifelong learning in the work Pampedia. Analysis of the work of J.A. Comenius

Recommended literature:

BRŤKOVÁ, Milada. Kapitoly z dejín pedagogiky. Bratislava : UK, 1997. ISBN 80-223-1147-2.
 CIPRO, Miroslav. Encyklopedie pramenů výchovy. Galerie světových pedagogů. Praha, 2002. ISBN 80-238-80-047
 KUDLÁČOVÁ, Blanka. Človek a výchova v dejinách európskeho myslenia. Trnava : Veda, 2009. ISBN 80-80-821-203
 KUDLÁČOVÁ, Blanka. Dejiny pedagogického myslenia I. Počiatky vedomej výchovy a pedagogických tórií. Trnava : Veda, 2009.
 PŠENÁK, Jozef. Dejiny školstva a pedagogiky. Žilina, 2012. ISBN 978-80-5540-596-4.
 SROGOŇ, Tomáš a kol. Výber prameňov k dejinám školstva a pedagogiky. Bratislava : SPN, 1981.

* additional literature will be added at the beginning or during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 73

A	B	C	D	E	FX
21,92	21,92	26,03	9,59	9,59	10,96

Lecturers: Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD.

Last change: 09.09.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-006/15	Course title: History of Pedagogy 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the semester (continuously) 40%, 2 written tests b) in the examination period 60%, seminar work in the range of 10-12 pages, oral examination, The condition for admission to the exam is the achievement of min. 20 points from the ongoing evaluation. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of points obtained in the relevant evaluation item Classification scale: 100 - 91% - A, 90-81% - B, 80 - 73% - C, 72-66% - D 65 - 60% - E, 59% or less -Fx (did not meet conditions) Max. 2 justified absences. The exact date of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student is able to categorize the stages of development of pedagogical thinking and educational practice. He can characterize and compare these stages and explain the reasons that saw the fundamental changes in pedagogical thinking from the Baroque period to the 20th century. He has a basic knowledge and can explain the broader context of changes in educational practice. The student is able to identify important milestones in pedagogical thinking and can compare them with each other. He can analyze the development of European pedagogical thinking from the 17th to the 20th century and can explain the educational concepts and views in that period.	
Class syllabus: 1. Enlightenment: enlightenment pedagogy	

2. German pietistic education. (H. Francke)
3. Philanthropism (Basedow, Rochov).
4. Empirical theories of cognition by J. Locke. upbringing and education of a young gentleman, Analysis of works: Some thoughts on upbringing, Debate and human reason.
5. Supernaturalist model of education of J. J. Rousseau. Emil or about upbringing.
6. Development of pedagogical theories in German countries from the end of the 18th century: J. H. Pestalozzi - pedagogical ideas, beginnings of social pedagogy, Lienhard and Gertrude, How Gertrude teaches his children, 7. J. F. Herbart - philosophical foundations of pedagogy as a science; F. W. Fröbel - preschool education, teaching aids and toys F. Fröbea, F. A. W. Diesterweg - raising the teaching profession
8. Russian school and pedagogy in the 19th century: A.I. Gercen, K.D Usinskij, L.N. Tolstoy - the theory of free education.
9. Politicization of upbringing, education and schooling at the turn of the 19th and 20th centuries. (H. Spencer, R. Owen, French Utopian Socialists, M. G. Chernyshevsky, A. S. Makarenko, etc.)
10. Reform pedagogy, New Education Movement and important pedagogical currents of the 20th century.
11. Selected pedagogical concepts (eg R. Steiner's anthroposophy, M. Montessori pedagogical system, C. Freinet, Jena school, Dalton school, Psychoanalysis, etc.)
12. Reading and interpretation of texts.

Recommended literature:

BRŤKOVÁ, Milada. Kapitoly z dejín pedagogiky. Bratislava : UK, 1997. ISBN 80-223-1147-2.
 CIPRO, Miroslav. Encyklopedie pramenů výchovy. Galerie světových pedagogů. Praha, 2002. ISBN 80-238-80-047
 KUDLÁČOVÁ, Blanka. Človek a výchova v dejinách európskeho myslenia. Trnava : Veda, 2009. ISBN 80-80-821-203
 KUDLÁČOVÁ, Blanka. Dejiny pedagogického myslenia I. Počiatky vedomej výchovy a pedagogických tórií. Trnava : Veda, 2009.
 PŠENÁK, Jozef. Dejiny školstva a pedagogiky. Žilina, 2012. ISBN 978-80-5540-596-4.
 SROGOŇ, Tomáš a kol. Výber prameňov k dejinám školstva a pedagogiky. Bratislava : SPN, 1981.

* additional literature will be added at the beginning or during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 59

A	B	C	D	E	FX
27,12	28,81	27,12	5,08	3,39	8,47

Lecturers: Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD.

Last change: 09.09.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-011/15	Course title: History of Pedagogy 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 3 per level/semester: 42 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the semester (continuously) 40%, 2 written tests b) in the exam period 60%, written work or family genealogy in the context of education in the range of 10-12 pages, oral examination, The condition for admission to the exam is the achievement of min. 20 points from the ongoing evaluation. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of points obtained in the relevant evaluation item Classification scale: 100 - 91% - A, 90-81% - B, 80 - 73% - C, 72-66% - D 65 - 60% - E, Max. 2 justified absences. The exact date of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student is able to categorize the stages of development of pedagogical thinking and educational practice in today's Slovakia. Can justify and give examples of educational practice as a school and other educational facilities from Great Moravia to the present. The student is able to explain the reasons that led to fundamental changes in Slovak pedagogical thinking. He can name important milestones and important personalities in pedagogical thinking, he can specify and appreciate the basic pedagogical principles and principles in the past and he can compare them with current trends.	
Class syllabus: 1. Periodization of Slovak history of education and pedagogy 2. Great Moravia in the history of Slovak education and culture. Slavic school	

3. Education in Slovakia in the Middle Ages: church schools, school regulations - L. Stöckel, A. Schramell, J. Mylius, M. Oláh, universities: Academia Istropolitana, Trnava University, Košice Academy, Prešov College,
4. Teresian and Josephine reforms in Hungary. Education ratio. A. F. Kollár, Collegium oeconomicum, Mining Academy in Banská Štiavnica, ...
5. J.A. Comenius and Slovakia. Comenius' response in Slovak pedagogy. J. Kvačala - a prominent Slovak commentator.
6. Slovak pedagogy in the 18th and early 19th century (M. Bel, J. Fábry, S. Tešedík, D. Lehocký, J. Páleš,)
7. Hungarian school policy in the 19th century. (Development of education in 1.1 / 2 of the 19th century: The efforts of the Štúrovo family for a Slovak school, Slovak educational associations and institutions; Development of education in 1.1 / 2 of the 19th century: J. Kollár and his plan, Banská Bystrica grammar school, Hungarian School Act No. 38/1868)
8. Pedagogical magazines and textbooks of the 19th century. (S. Ormis, M. Čulen, I.B. Zoch, J. Zigmundík, A.H. Škultéty, K. Salva, A. Radlinský, ...)
9. Development of teacher education in the 19th and 20th centuries.
10. Development of education and pedagogy in the 20th century: (Czechoslovak Republic: Czech professors in Slovakia, O. Chlup, J. Uher, J. Hendrich, establishment of Comenius University, United School, Reform pedagogical movement - V. Příhoda, F. Musil .
11. Slovak Republic: school system of the war republic, universities, Juraj Čečetka, the birth of modern Slovak pedagogy, Czechoslovakia (1945-1992, school policy in the 70s and 80s of the 20th century,
12. Slovak Republic: 1993-present, institutional development, important personalities, development of pedagogical thinking).

Recommended literature:

BRŤKOVÁ, Milada. Kapitoly z dejín pedagogiky. Bratislava : UK, 1997. ISBN 80-223-1147-2.
 CIPRO, Miroslav. Encyklopedie pramenů výchovy. Galerie světových pedagogů. Praha, 2002. ISBN 80-238-80-047
 KUDLÁČOVÁ, Blanka. Človek a výchova v dejinách európskeho myslenia. Trnava : Veda, 2009. ISBN 80-80-821-203
 KUDLÁČOVÁ, Blanka. Dejiny pedagogického myslenia I. Počiatky vedomej výchovy a pedagogických tórií. Trnava : Veda, 2009.
 PŠENÁK, Jozef. Dejiny školstva a pedagogiky. Žilina, 2012. ISBN 978-80-5540-596-4.
 SROGOŇ, Tomáš a kol. Výber prameňov k dejinám školstva a pedagogiky. Bratislava : SPN, 1981.

* additional literature will be added at the beginning or during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 42

A	B	C	D	E	FX
45,24	16,67	11,9	9,52	9,52	7,14

Lecturers: Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD.

Last change: 09.09.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-005/22	Course title: History of Philosophy 1: Ancient Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-108/22	
Course requirements: a) Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: two written examinations during the semester assessed by max. 100 points each. According to their preferences, students have the opportunity to present papers on the topics of the seminar sessions, which are not a requirement for the exam and are of a consultative nature. b) During the examination period: oral examination. To be admitted to the exam, a student must score a minimum of 70 points on both tests, so that neither test scores less than 30 points. The exam question includes an explanatory part and an interpretation of a philosophical text. For the examination, the student can score max. 200 points. Grading scale: 400-368: A; 367-336: B; 335-304: C; 303-272: D; 271-240: E; 239- 0: FX The exact dates for the tests and the topics of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the examination will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50% preliminary/50% examination period	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students will be familiar with the major historical periods, focus personalities, key works, and thematisations of ancient philosophical thought. They understand how individual ancient thinkers approached the understanding of the world, man and society. The graduate of the course is able to carry out further historical-philosophical research in the field of ancient philosophy, applying a critical approach to the sources and interpretations.	
Class syllabus: 1. The origin of ancient philosophy - various aspects of the unique historical phenomenon. 2. Pre-Socratics before Parmenides: Anaximandros, Herakleitos (seminar topic), Pythagoreans 3. Eleatic School: Xenofanes, Parmenides (seminar topic), Zano and aporia. 4. Pre-Socratics after Parmenides: Atomists, Democritos (seminar topic), Empedocles, Anaxagoras	

5. Sophists and Socrates, socratics, Socratic dialogue, Eutyfron (seminar paper topic)
6. Plato: ontology and epistemology (seminar topic)
7. Plato: the doctrine of the soul
8. Plato: ethics and politics (2 seminar topics)
9. Aristotle and his categories, first and second essences, motion as change, classification of substance and its explanatory significance
10. Aristotle and his understanding of metaphysics (seminar topic), “being” (seminar topic), God (seminar topic),
11. Aristotle and his practical philosophy: ethics (seminar topic) and politics.
12. Hellenism: characteristics, stoicism (seminar topic), epicureanism, scepticism.
13. Neoplatonism

Recommended literature:

COPLESTON, Frederick. Dějiny filosofie I: Řecko a Řím. Olomouc: Refugium Velehrad – Roma, 2014. ISBN 978-80-7412-167-8.

Predsokratovci a Platón. Zostavil Jaroslav Martinka. Bratislava: Iris, 1996. ISBN 80-88778-50-6.

Od Aristotela po Plotina. Antológia z diel filozofov. Zostavil a úvod napísal Jaroslav Martinka.

Preklad Július Špaňár a Miloslav Okál. Bratislava: Iris, 2006. ISBN 976-80-89238-11-8.

PLATÓN: Dialógy 3. Preložil Július Špaňár. Bratislava: Tatran, 1990. ISBN 80-222-0127-8.

KIRK, Geoffrey Stephen, RAVEN, John Earle a Malcolm SCHOFIELD: Předsókratovští filosofové. Přeložili Filip Karfík, Petr Kolev a Tomáš Vitek. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2004. ISBN 80-7298-110-2.

KALAŠ, Andrej. Antická filozofia I: Predsokratovská filozofia. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2023. ISBN 978-80-223-5391-5

Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 342

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
23,98	0,0	14,62	17,54	7,02	9,06	27,78

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.

Last change: 17.04.2023

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-006/22	Course title: History of Philosophy 2: Medieval Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-110/22	
Course requirements: a) During the instruction period of the semester: during the instruction part of the semester, each student will give a presentation on one compulsory philosophical text of their choice, and in the penultimate week of the instruction part of the semester a test will be written. Students can score a maximum of 100 points for the test, the minimum for passing the course is 60 points. b) In the examination period there is an oral examination. Admission to the oral exam is subject to the submission of a presentation on the analysis of the philosophical text and successful passing of the test. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Test grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of oral examination will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50%/50%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students have knowledge of the basic concepts and representatives of the history of medieval philosophy. They have knowledge of the basic cultural, historical and social realities of the origin and development of medieval philosophy. They are able to identify the basic problems of medieval philosophy and reconstruct their argumentative procedures. They understand scholastic texts, create historical-philosophical connections with other periods in the history of philosophy, compare and evaluate them.	
Class syllabus: 1. Periodization of medieval philosophy, main features 2. Aurelius Augustinus I - time and work, polemic with skepticism, the question of time.	

3. Aurelius Augustinus II. - the human soul, the problem of the evil and free will, divine and earthly communion 4. Boethius, John Scotus Eriugena - division of philosophy, problem of universals, division of nature, doctrine of man 5. Anselm, Peter Abaelard - evidence for the existence of God, the relationship between philosophy and theology, hermeneutics, the problem of universals, ethics of intention 6. High Scholasticism - basic realities (university, seven liberal arts, translations, reception of Arabic and Jewish philosophy) 7. Thomas Aquinas I - relationship between philosophy and theology, ontology (essence and act of being) 8. Thomas Aquinas II. – ethics and political philosophy 9. John Duns Scotus I. - metaphysics and theory of knowledge 10. John Duns Scotus II. – ethics 11. William Ockham I. - theory of language and cognition 12. William Ockham II. – ethics and political philosophy						
Recommended literature: de Libera, Alain. Středověká filosofie. Praha: Oikoymenth, 2001. ISBN: 80-7298-026-2 Heinzmann, Richard. Středověká filosofie. Olomouc: Vydavatelství Olomouc, 2002. ISBN: 80-7182-105-5 Chabada, Michal. Kapitoly z dejín stredovekej filozofie 1. Kresťanský starovek. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2014. ISBN: 978-80-223-3606-2 Chabada, Michal. Kapitoly z dejín stredovekej filozofie 2. Raná latinská scholastika. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2015. ISBN: 978-80-223-3825-7 Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academic Library UK will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-AK UK literature are available at MS Teams.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 221						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
18,1	0,0	13,12	19,46	15,84	9,5	23,98
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.						
Last change: 22.06.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-007/22	Course title: History of Philosophy 3: Renaissance and Modern Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-109/22	
Course requirements: 1. Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points; b) Written test focusing on the knowledge of texts analysed in seminars: max. 10 points. The date for the written test will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scoring a minimum of 6 points from the preliminary assessment is a condition to be admitted to the exam. 2. Assessment in the examination period: c) Oral examination of the entire scope of the subject: max. 20 points. Dates and topics of oral examination will be published no later than the last week of the instruction period of the semester. Grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60%; FX: 59%-0%. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50% preliminary/50% examination period	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students have knowledge of the main topics, problems and lines of thought characteristic of the Renaissance and modern philosophical periods. They know the most important philosophical works of the period and can interpret the central ideas contained in them. They understand the emergence and development of philosophical concepts of the period in the broader context of the history of philosophy. They are able to analyse and critically reflect on the significance of Renaissance and modern philosophical ideas for the formation of European spiritual, social and cultural identity.	
Class syllabus: 1. The origins of Renaissance philosophy: N. Cusanus, Platonic Academy. 2. Renaissance natural science and natural philosophy: G. Galilei, G. Bruno. 3. Renaissance social and political philosophy N. Machiavelli, Utopians.	

4. The origins of modern empiricism: F. Bacon, T. Hobbes. 5. Rationalist philosophy: R. Descartes. 6. Rationalist philosophy: B. Spinoza. 7. Rationalist philosophy: G. W. Leibniz. 8. Classic modern empiricism: J. Locke. 9. Developing an empirical philosophy: G. Berkeley, D. Hume. 10. Founders of Enlightenment philosophy: Ch. L. Montesquieu, F.-M. A. Voltaire. 11. High Enlightenment philosophy: encyclopaedists, materialism. 12. Philosophy of the Late Enlightenment: J.-J. Rousseau, social aftermaths.						
Recommended literature: HRUŠOVSKÝ, Igor, KOČKA, Ján, PAŽÍTKA, Mikuláš (zost.). Antológia z diel filozofov. Humanizmus a renesancia. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo politickej literatúry, 1966. MÜNZ, Teodor (zost.). Antológia z diel filozofov. Novoveká empirická a osvietenská filozofia. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo politickej literatúry, 1967. VÁROSSOVÁ, Elena (zost.). Antológia z diel filozofov. Novoveká racionalistická filozofia. Bratislava: Epoque, 1970. HANKINS, James (ed.). Renesanční filosofie. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2011. ISBN 978-80-7298-418-3. RÖD, Wolfgang (ed.). Novověká filosofie I. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2001. ISBN 80-7298-039-4. RÖD, Wolfgang (ed.). Novověká filosofie II. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2004. ISBN 80-7298-109-9. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons. Teacher presentations are available in MS Teams.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 176						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,27	0,0	23,86	14,77	13,64	10,8	9,66
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD.						
Last change: 23.02.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-008/22	Course title: History of Philosophy 4: German Idealism and Philosophy of the 19th Century
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary: activity in seminars 10%, report 10%, check-up test 20% Examination period 60%: Final oral exam 1 absence accepted. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 0-59 Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. The exact date and topic of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40%/ 60%; The overall assessment is the sum of the preliminary and final assessment.	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the nature of 19th century philosophy and its development, the basic trends in 19th century philosophy, and an understanding of their main ideas and contributions. They are able to identify the fundamental ideological contribution and significance of German Idealism. In terms of skills, students have the ability to analyse and interpret the texts of 19th century philosophers. They can ask questions and formulate answers on issues in the history of 19th century philosophy. They are able to think (philosophize) independently about philosophical issues raised in 19th century philosophy.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction. Scientism and anthropologism in 19th century philosophy. 2. Kant: Theoretical Philosophy, Practical Philosophy. 3. From Kant to Hegel: Fichte's attempt to complete Kantian idealism, Schelling's philosophy of identity. 4. Hegel's system of absolute idealism. 5. Kierkegaard's existentialism. 6. Arthur Schopenhauer, The world as will and idea.	

7. Friedrich Nietzsche, main topics of his philosophy.
8. Karl Marx, materialist conception of history, dialectical materialism.
9. Auguste Comte, A course in positive philosophy.
10. John Stuart Mill and utilitarianism.
11. Neo-Kantianism: a return to Kant in the three versions.

Recommended literature:

HOLZEY, Helmut – RÖD, Wolfgang. Filosofie 19. a 20. století II. Praha: Oikoymenth 2006.
 JAESCHE, Walter, ARNDT, Andreas. Německá klasická filosofie II. Praha: Oikoymenth 2016.
 MIHINA, František, LEŠKO, Vladimír a kol. Metamorfózy poklasické filozofie. 1. vyd. Prešov: FF UPJŠ 1994.
 RÖD, Wolfgang. Německá klasická filosofie I. Praha: Oikoymenth 2015.
 THURHNER, Rainer – RÖD, Wolfgang – Schmidinger, Heinrich. Filosofie 19. a 20. století III. Praha: Oikoymenth 2009.
 SOBOTKA, Milan a kol.. Dějiny novověké filosofie od Descarta po Hegela. 2. vyd. Praha: Filosofia, 1994.
 SOBOTKA, Milan. Německá klasická filozofie. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1992.
 Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 157

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
19,11	0,0	19,75	15,92	14,01	17,83	13,38

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc., Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 22.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-019/22	Course title: History of Slovak Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points b) Presentation of one selected topic in seminars: max. 20 points c) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 6 standard pages, max. 30 points Scoring a minimum of 40 points from the preliminary assessment is a condition to be admitted to the oral exam. Assessment in the examination period: a) Oral examination of the entire scope of the subject, max. 40 points Dates and topics of oral examination will be published no later than the last week of the instruction period of the semester. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Absences with documentation not exceeding 25% of the classes are accepted. Grading scale: A – 100-91 points; B – 90-81 points; C – 80-71 points; D – 70-61 points; E – 60-51 points; Fx – 50 and less points. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): preliminary 60%/in examination period 40%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have an overview of the development of philosophical thinking in Slovakia. They have knowledge of the most important trends, streams and personalities that have figured in history and understand the reasons for the emergence and development of philosophical thought. They are able to critically reflect and analyse selected texts of Slovak and Czech authors.	
Class syllabus: 1. Humanism and Renaissance in Slovakia and Bohemia. 2. Reformation ideas in Slovakia. The Prešov School. 3. The influence of Jan Amos Comenius in the Slovak environment. 4. University of Košice and University of Trnava. 5. Enlightenment philosophy in Central Europe. 6. Revivalist thinking. Hegelians and anti-Hegelians.	

7. The turn of the last centuries. The influence of T. G. Masaryk on the formation of Slovak philosophy. 8. Positivism and neopositivism. Czech philosophers and Igor Hrušovský. 9. Svätopluk Štúr and philosophy of life. 10. Critical versus intuitive realism. 11. Marxist philosophy. Dissent. 12. Themes and challenges of modern Slovak philosophy.						
Recommended literature: BODNÁR, Ján (ed.): Dejiny filozofického myslenia na Slovensku. Bratislava: Veda, 1987. KOLLÁR, Karol, KOPČOK, Andrej a PICHLER, Tibor (eds.). Dejiny filozofie na Slovensku v 20. storočí. Bratislava: Infopress, 1998. ISBN 80-85402-32-7. BAKOŠ, Vladimír. Kapitoly z dejín slovenského myslenia. Bratislava: SACV, 1995. ISBN 80-88780-02-0. KICZKO, Ladislav, LALÍKOVÁ, Erika a ZIGO, Milan (eds.). Problémy a osobnosti slovenskej filozofie v 20. storočí. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2013. ISBN 978-80-223-3529-4. ZOUHAR, Jan. Dějiny českého filozofického myšlení. Brno: ACADEMICUS, 2008. ISBN 978-80-87192-02-3. Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teacher presentations will be available in MS Teams.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 25						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
72,0	0,0	4,0	16,0	8,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD.						
Last change: 22.06.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KE/A-buSZ-112/15	Course title: Introduction into Aesthetics for Non-Specialists 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester: 2x written test of lectures and given texts. Violation of academic ethics results in the annulment of the points obtained in the relevant evaluation item. Each test is evaluated by a grading scale: 30 – 29: A 28 – 27: B 26 – 25: C 24 – 23: D 22 – 21: E 20 – 0: Fx The final evaluation is the average of the evaluations of written tests. Maximum 2 absences.	
Learning outcomes: The student is familiar with terminology and understands the subject of aesthetics, he/she can reflect and characterize the basic developmental stages of aesthetics and individual arts.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction 2. Subject of aesthetics and basic concepts of aesthetics 3. Non-artistic aesthetics 4. Aesthetics and art of antiquity 5. Aesthetics and art of the Middle Ages 6. Aesthetics and art of the Renaissance 7. Aesthetics and art of Baroque and Rococo 8. Aesthetics and art of classicism 9 Aesthetics and art of the 19th century 10. Aesthetics and art of the 20th century 11. Photography and film 12. Final summary	
Recommended literature: 1. TATARKIEWICZ, Wladyslav. Dejiny estetiky. I, Staroveká estetika. Bratislava: Tatran, 1985. 2. TATARKIEWICZ, Wladyslav. Dejiny estetiky. II, Stredoveká estetika. Bratislava: Tatran, 1988. 3. TATARKIEWICZ, Wladyslav. Dejiny estetiky. 3, Novoveká estetika. Bratislava: Tatran, 1991. ISBN80-222-0186-3	

4. CHATELET, A.- GROSLIER, P.B.: Svetové dejiny umenia. Maliarstvo. Sochárstvo. Architektúra. Úžitkové umenie. Praha : Cesty, 2004. ISBN 80-7181-937-9
Teacher's presentations are available in MS TEAMS.
The course text is available in MS TEAMS.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 253

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
54,55	0,0	22,13	11,07	4,35	6,72	1,19

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Juraj Hamar, CSc.

Last change: 13.05.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KE/A-buSZ-113/15	Course title: Introduction into Aesthetics for Non-Specialists 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Type, volume, methods and workload of the student - additional information Lecture / seminar. Attendance 14/14.	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuously) a paper (30 points) on a selected topic in the field of basic aesthetic categories. b) during the examination period: written test (70 points) The condition for admission to the exam is the achievement of min. 10 points from the ongoing evaluation. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Classification scale: 100-92: A 91-86: B 85-77: C 76-66: D 65-60: E 59-0: FX Teachers accept max. 2 absences with proven documents. The exact date and topic of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates of the written test will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching part. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30/70	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the basic aesthetic categories, which form a supplement to the subjects History of Aesthetics and Aesthetic Theory. He has knowledge that he will apply during the next study in the reflection of historical and theoretical problems of aesthetics and aesthetics of individual arts. He knows the basic principles of aesthetic discourse.	

Class syllabus:

1. Introduction to the issue.
2. Criterion/measure.
3. Harmony.
4. Beauty.
5. Nasty
6. Catharsis
7. kalokagathia.
8. Mimesis.
9. Eidolon.
10. Taste.
11. Kitsch.
12. Noble.
13. Low.
14. Final summary.

Recommended literature:

ECO, Umberto. Dějiny ošklivosti. Praha: Argo, 2007. ISBN 978-80-7203-893-0.
LOSEV, Aleksej Fedorovič, ŠESTAKOV, Vjačeslav Pavlovič. Dejiny estetických kategórií. Bratislava : Pravda , 1978.
TATARKIEWICZ, Władysław. Dejiny estetiky I. Bratislava: Tatran, 1985.
Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 186

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
37,63	0,0	32,26	18,28	5,38	4,84	1,61

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Juraj Hamar, CSc.

Last change: 30.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-136/22	Course title: Introduction into Higher Mathematics 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preliminary knowledge test in the middle of the instruction period of the semester (max. number of points: 20), final written exam (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have the basic knowledge and methods of differential and integral calculus that are indispensable for understanding both classical and modern physics. They understand and possess the prerequisites for serious engagement with philosophical issues in the natural sciences. They are able to understand the main concepts of differential and integral calculus and practically apply them to solve simpler problems.	
Class syllabus: 1. Repetition of algebra basics. 2. Analytic geometry: equation of a line, directive, function. 3. Sequence and the sequence limit. 4. The concept of derivation. 5. Geometric and physical interpretation of the derivative. 6-7. The rules of derivation of elementary functions. 8. Optimisation tasks. 9. The concept of definite and indefinite integral. 10. Basic integration methods. 11. Applications of the integral calculus. 12. The concept of differential equation.	
Recommended literature:	

RIEČAN, Beloslav, BERO, Peter. Matematika pre gymnáziá: Diferenciálny a integrálny počet. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 2006. ISBN 80-10-00995-4
 MATEJDES, Milan. Diferenciálny počet funkcií jednej premennej. Zvolen: MAT-CENTRUM, 2000, ISBN 80-968057--5-4.
 STEWART, James. Calculus - early transcendentals. Belmont: Thomson Brooks/Cole, 2003. ISBN 0-534-39321-7.

Supplementary literature and literature that is not in Academic Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academic Library UK literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 10

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
10,0	0,0	0,0	30,0	20,0	10,0	30,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-137/22	Course title: Introduction into Higher Mathematics 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preliminary knowledge test in the middle of the instruction period of the semester (max. number of points: 20), final written exam (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have the basic knowledge and skills of linear algebra. They are able to understand basic concepts (matrix, determinant, vector space, eigenvalues) and apply them to solve simpler problems. Completion of the course encourages students to develop abstract and exact thinking.	
Class syllabus: 1. Systems of linear equations. 2. The concept of matrix and types of matrices. The matrix algebra. 3. The inverse matrix. 4. The matrix determinant. 5-6. The vector space. 7-8. The scalar product. 9-10. Linear operators. 11-12. The problem of own values of the linear operators.	
Recommended literature: LARSON, Ron. Elementary linear algebra. Boston: Cengage Learning, 2017. ISBN 978-1-305-65800-4. ZLATOŠ, Pavol. Lineárna algebra a geometria. Cesta z troch rozmerov s presahmi do príbuzných odborov. Bratislava: Albert Marenčin, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8114-111-9. MATEJDES, Milan. Lineárna algebra. Zvolen: MAT-CENTRUM, 1998. ISBN 80-968057-0-3.	

BEČVÁŘ, Jindřich. Lineární algebra. Praha: Matfyzpress, 2000. ISBN 80-85863-61-8.
Supplementary literature and literature that is not in Academic Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academic Library UK literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 8

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
12,5	0,0	0,0	25,0	0,0	12,5	50,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-001/15	Course title: Introduction into Pedagogy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Student work has been assessed based on 6 components: in-class activity, 2 teaching demonstrations, peer assessment of demonstrated methods, reflective essay on knowledge and skills developed during the course. Assessment scale is the following: A: 91 and more B: 90 - 81 C: 80 - 71 D: 70 - 61 E: 60 - 51 Fx: 50 – 0 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70/30	
Learning outcomes: At the end of the term student is expected to demonstrate the following knowledge and skills: Define - using own words – the foundational terminology in education/pedagogy, namely: education, upbringing, teaching and learning, training, pedagogy and its disciplines, development, socialisation, knowledge, skills, habits, competences, authority, learning outcomes, educational aims, methods, forms and components of education, active learning, student-centred learning, internationalisation of (higher) education, assessment and feedback, peer learning, peer assessment and observation protocol. Based on their individual interests, students may moreover include their own terms into this list. List and describe the tools of active learning Apply two methods of active learning: demonstrate a lesson to help students learn one or more assigned terms Evaluate the effectiveness of demonstrated active learning methods Self-assess the learning outcomes you attained in this course	
Class syllabus: 2. Foundational terminology, categories of educational sciences 3. Education/pedagogy as a discipline exploring education 4. Institutionalisation of education 5. Schooling and educational system 6. Learning and teaching in higher education: active learning, student-centred learning, internationalisation 7. Assessment and feedback, peer learning 8. Peer assessment	

9. Class observation and observation protocol 10. Teaching demonstration, part I. 11. Teaching demonstration, part II. 12. End-of-the term colloquium					
Recommended literature: WALLACE, Susan. A Dictionary of Education. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2015. ISBN-13: 978-0199212071					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech, English					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 72					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
29,17	26,39	6,94	9,72	18,06	9,72
Lecturers: Mgr. Gabriela Pleschová, PhD.					
Last change: 24.03.2022					
Approved by:					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-124/22	Course title: Introduction into Philosophy of Mathematics
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preliminary knowledge test in the middle of the instruction period of the semester (max. number of points: 20), final written exam in the credit week (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 - C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 - E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the basic problems and themes in the philosophy of mathematics and the main trends in contemporary philosophy of mathematics. They are able to reflect philosophically on mathematical concepts, theories and methods at a deeper level, understand the connection between mathematics and philosophy, and have better practical skills in dealing with abstract objects and applying proof procedures.	
Class syllabus: 1. The nature and subject of mathematics: Overview of the main mathematical disciplines. 2. The relationship between mathematics and philosophy. The relationship between mathematics and other sciences. 3. Epistemological issues in mathematics: Sources of mathematical knowledge. 4. Types of proofs in mathematics. Difference of mathematical knowledge from other kinds of knowledge. 5. Ontological issues in mathematics: Ontological status of mathematical objects. 6. Applied mathematics: The success of mathematics and the limits of the mathematisation of nature. 7. Main directions in the philosophy of mathematics: Platonism (realism) 8. Main directions in the philosophy of mathematics: Logicism 9. Main directions in the philosophy of mathematics: Formalism 10. Main directions in the philosophy of mathematics: Intuitionism. 11. The place and function of mathematics within culture.	

Recommended literature:

FELBER, Stanislav. Filozofia matematiky. Bratislava: Slovenská akadémia vied, 1959.

LINNEBO, Oystein. Philosophy of mathematics. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2017. ISBN 978-0-691-16140-2

SHAPIRO, Stewart. : Thinking about Mathematics. Oxford University Press, 2000. ISBN 978-0-19-289306-2.

SHAPIRO, Stewart. The Oxford handbook of philosophy of mathematics and logic. New York: Oxford University Press, 2005. ISBN-10 0195325923.

Supplementary literature and literature that is not in Academic Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academic Library UK literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 43

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,58	0,0	18,6	23,26	16,28	6,98	9,3

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-27/18	Course title: Introduction to the Philosophy of Fiction
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During semester: Active participation (20 pts), presentation of a chosen topic during a seminar (30 pts); After semester: final essay (50 pts); Classificatory scale: A: 100 - 93 pts; B: 92 - 85 pts; C: 84 - 77 pts; D: 76 - 69 pts; E: 68 - 61 pts; Fx: 60 - 0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students are familiar with the most fundamental topics and problems of the philosophy of fiction, in particular with respect to the current philosophy of language and metaphysics. They have a solid knowledge of the current discussions regarding philosophical questions about fiction.	
Class syllabus: 1. The main topics and problems of the philosophy of fiction. 2. Fiction and fictionalism. 3. Metaphysical theories of fictional objects. 4. Semantic theories of language and their application to fictional discourse. 5. Reference and quantification in fiction. 6. Impossibility in fiction. 7. Fictional names and fictional characters. 8. Presentations of students.	
Recommended literature: ABELL, Catharine. Fiction: A philosophical analysis. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2020. CURRIE, Gregory. Imagining and knowing: The shape of fiction. Oxford University Press, USA, 2020. CMOREJ, Pavel. Možné indivíduá a posibilitie (I). Filozofia, 2015, 70(8), 585-600. CMOREJ, Pavel. Možné indivíduá a posibilitie (II). Filozofia, 2015, 70(10), 800-816. LAMARQUE, Peter. Work and object: explorations in the metaphysics of art. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2010.	

STOKKE, Andreas. Fictional names and individual concepts. Synthese, 2021, 198(8), 7829-7859. Students will be acquainted with the mandatory reading during the term. All mandatory reading will be at the students' disposal.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: English						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 2						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.						
Last change: 04.04.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-21/15	Course title: Introduction to the Philosophy of Social Science
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in seminars, written assignments throughout the semester (15 pts.), in-class presentation (also submitted in written form; 15 pts.). Grading scale: 100-92% of total: A, 91-84%: B, 83-76%: C, 75-68%: D, 67-60%: E, 59-0%: Fx. A violation of academic integrity may result in the voiding of points earned in the given category. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students are familiar with a set of fundamental problems in the philosophy of social science. They can define and use the basic concepts of this discipline, as well as characterize, compare and assess critically the various approaches in this area. They can identify assumptions originating in these approaches in existing theories stemming from various disciplines of social science (sociology, economics, social anthropology etc.).	
Class syllabus: 1. Social science: Problems of conceptualization 2. Behavior vs. action. Intentionality 3. Causes vs. reasons. Causation 4. Laws vs. Norms 5. Individualism vs. holism 6. Structure vs. agency 7. Explanation vs. interpretation, naturalism vs. interpretivism 8. Qualitative vs. quantitative research 9. Problems of objectivity and value-freedom	
Recommended literature: FAY, B. Contemporary Philosophy of Social Science : A Multicultural Approach. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley, 1996. ISBN 78-1-557-86538-0. FAY, B. a MOON, D. What Would an Adequate Philosophy of Social Science Look Like? Philosophy of the Social Sciences. 1977, 7(3), 209-227. ISSN 0048-3931.	

HOLLIS, M. The Philosophy of Social Science : An Introduction. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2012. ISBN 978-05-2144-780-5.
 SEARLE, J. Mind, Language and Society. New York: Basic Books, 1999. ISBN 978-04-6504-521-1.
 Readings will be made available to students in electronic form.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak (seminars)

English (B2 level, required readings)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 0

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD.

Last change: 04.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AbuLO-01/15	Course title: Logic 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Alternating: FiF.KLMV/A-buLO-001-1/8883/00 a FiF.KLMV/A-buLO-001-2/8883/00	
Course requirements: Continuous during the semester: homework (10 points), 2 midterm tests during the semester (20 + 20 points); Final evaluation: summative test (50 points); Grading scale: A: 100-91 points; B: 90-81 points; C: 80-76 points; D: 75-70 points; E: 69-60 points; Fx: 59-0 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of points earned in the respective grade item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The students have been introduced to the basics of logical analysis of natural language, thanks to which they have acquired the prerequisites for more successful study of other subjects requiring analytical work with text and argumentation. They have an understanding of the various syntactic and semantic aspects of natural language and practical experience in the analysis of natural language and arguments. Students are introduced to the basics of propositional logic and the analysis of some arguments by means of propositional logic. They are introduced to the possibilities of representing natural language using propositional logic.	
Class syllabus: Language and its functions; language as coding. Singular expressions. General expressions, properties and relations. Subject and predicate of a sentence. Syntactic structure of atomic propositions and their truth conditions. Syntactic structure of atomic and molecular propositions, means of expressing universal propositions and their truth conditions. Modalities in language, their classification and function; intuitive understanding of states of affairs (possible worlds). Concept versus idea, representations of concepts in language and relations between them (extensional semantics, subject-predicate logic). Semantically conditioned relations between expressions (synonymy, antonymy, hyperonymy, homonymy, polysemy), limitations of the principle of substitutability of coextensional expressions; modifiers and their types; vagueness and imprecision of expressions. Argumentation, arguments; structure of arguments; deductive arguments. Propositional logic - syntax and semantics. Principle of compositionality for	

propositions. Propositional conjunctions in natural language. Interpretation, tabular method, tautology, contradiction. Propositional inference. Natural deduction. Inference in natural language. Expressions of sufficient and necessary conditions (promises, legal regulations). Means of achieving textual conciseness (elision, anaphora). Arguments in philosophical texts and the possibilities of propositional logic in their assessment.

Recommended literature:

1. CMOREJ, Pavel: Úvod do logickej syntaxe a sémantiky [Introduction to logical syntax and semantics]. Bratislava: Iris, 2001. ISBN 80-89018-19-X. 2. GAHÉR, František: Logika pre každého [Logic for Everyone]. Bratislava: Iris, 2013. ISBN 978-80-89256-88-4. 3. MARKO, Vladimír. Úlohy z výrokovej a predikátovej logiky [Exercises in propositional and predicate logic]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4495-1. 4. ZOUHAR, Marián. Základy logiky pre spoločenskovedné a humanitné odbory [Foundations of logic for social sciences and humanities]. Bratislava: Veda, 2008. ISBN 978-80-224-1040-3.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 246

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
17,48	0,0	8,54	18,7	19,92	21,54	13,82

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. František Gahér, CSc., doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AbuLO-02/15	Course title: Logic 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Logic 1	
Course requirements: Continuous during the semester: homework (10 points), 2 midterm tests during the semester (20 + 20 points); Final evaluation: summative test (50 points); Grading scale: A: 100-91 points; B: 90-81 points; C: 80-76 points; D: 75-70 points; E: 69-60 points; Fx: 59-0 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of points earned in the respective grade item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students are introduced to the basics of predicate logic and the analysis of some arguments by means of predicate logic. They are introduced to the possibilities of representing natural language using predicate logic, to deductive forms of inference, and are able to analyze several kinds of deductive arguments. They have acquired basic knowledge of definition theory and question and answer theory. As a result, they have acquired the competence to analyse more adequately and deeply philosophical, but also exemplarily difficult - legal texts.	
Class syllabus: Predicate logic - syntax and semantics. Relations between predicate logic and natural language. Expression of generality in natural language (quantifiers, relational pairs, anaphora+implication). Interpretation, evaluation. Predicateological entailment. Natural deduction. Means of achieving textual conciseness (elision, anaphora, operators). Judgments in philosophical and legal texts and the possibilities of predicate logic in their assessment. Abductive judgments. Judgements in natural language. Expressions of sufficient and necessary conditions for causality. Definitions: traditional, analytic, synthetic (nominal, codifying), specifying; recursive, abstracting; explanatory, operational. Questions and answers: presuppositional and fallacious questions; true, partial and complete answers. Analysis of judgments in philosophical and legal texts.	
Recommended literature: 1. CMOREJ, Pavel: Úvod do logickej syntaxe a sémantiky [Introduction to logical syntax and semantics]. Bratislava: Iris, 2001. ISBN 80-89018-19-X. 2. GAHÉR, František: Logika pre	

každého [Logic for Everyone]. Bratislava: Iris, 2013. ISBN 978-80-89256-88-4. 3. MARKO, Vladimír. Úlohy z výrokovej a predikátovej logiky [Exercises in propositional and predicate logic]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4495-1. 4. ZOUHAR, Marián. Základy logiky pre spoločenskovedné a humanitné odbory [Foundations of logic for social sciences and humanities]. Bratislava: Veda, 2008. ISBN 978-80-224-1040-3.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 186

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
23,12	0,0	12,9	12,9	18,28	20,97	11,83

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. František Gahér, CSc., doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-116/22	Course title: Mathematics for Philosophers
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preliminary knowledge test in the middle of the instruction period of the semester (max. number of points: 20), final written exam (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points: 50. (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of basic mathematical concepts (number, set, function, vector space) and types of proofs (direct, indirect, mathematical induction). They have elementary mathematical skills that are essential for taking other courses dealing with philosophical reflection on mathematics and also for a deeper understanding of problems within the philosophy of the exact natural sciences.	
Class syllabus: 1. Numerical sets and operations with numbers. 2. Basic types of proofs in mathematics: Direct and indirect proof. 3. Basic types of proofs in mathematics: Proof by controversy. 4. Basic types of proofs in mathematics: Proof by mathematical induction. 5. Basic concepts from set theory: set, intersection, union, power set. 6. Relations, functions in set theory. 7. Cardinal and ordinal numbers. 8. Basic concepts of combinatorics. 9. The concept of limits in mathematics. 10. The sequence limit. 11. Basics of analytic geometry. 12. The concept of vector in geometry and in linear algebra.	
Recommended literature:	

ZÁHONOVÁ, Viera. Úvod do štúdia matematiky. Bratislava: Slovenská technická univerzita, 2010. ISBN 978-80-227-3380-9. ŠALÁT, Tibor, SMÍTAL, Jaroslav. Teória množín. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1995. ISBN 80-223-0974-5. SETEK, William. Fundamentals of mathematics. New York: Macmillan, 1989. ISBN 0-02-409201-0. Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academical Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academical Library literature are available at MS Teams						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 40						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
15,0	0,0	12,5	15,0	12,5	20,0	25,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.						
Last change: 11.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-110/22	Course title: Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-006/22	
Course requirements: During the instruction period of the semester: two tests (first in the first half of the semester, second in the penultimate week of the instruction period of the semester). Tests will be on material covered during the semester. Students can score a maximum of 100 points for both tests, the minimum for passing the course is 60 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 documented absences. The exact dates of the assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have a basic knowledge of the main representatives and problems of medieval and Renaissance philosophy. They have knowledge of the basic cultural, historical and social realities of the origin and development of medieval and Renaissance philosophy. They can clarify the thought of major figures in medieval and Renaissance philosophy and are able to navigate and make connections to other subjects.	
Class syllabus: 1. Periodisation of medieval and Renaissance philosophy. 2. Aurelius Augustinus - polemic with scepticism, the problem of time, free will, divine and earthly community. 3. Boethius, John Scotus Eriugena - division of philosophy, problem of universals, division of nature, doctrine of man. 4. Anselm, Peter Abaelard - evidence for the existence of God, the relationship between philosophy and theology, hermeneutics, the problem of universals, ethics of intention. 5. Thomas Aquinas I. - relation of philosophy and theology, analogy of being, ontology. 6. Thomas Aquinas II. - ethics, social and political philosophy.	

7. John Duns Scotus - metaphysics and ethics. 8. William Ockham - theory of language and political philosophy. 9. Nicholas of Cusa - philosophy and theology, scholarly ignorance. 10. Renaissance Platonism. 11. Renaissance Aristotelianism. 12. Philosophy of man and political philosophy in the Renaissance.						
Recommended literature: de Libera, Alain. Středověká filosofie. Praha: Oikoymenth, 2001. ISBN: 80-7298-026-2. Heinzmann, Richard. Středověká filosofie. Olomouc: Vydavatelství Olomouc, 2002. ISBN: 80-7182-105-5. Floss Pavel. Architekti křesťanského středověkého vědění. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2004. ISBN 80-7021-662-X. Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations are available at MS TEAMS.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 142						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,87	0,0	28,17	25,35	9,86	3,52	4,23
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.						
Last change: 13.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-110/22	Course title: Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-006/22	
Course requirements: During the instruction period of the semester: two tests (first in the first half of the semester, second in the penultimate week of the instruction period of the semester). Tests will be on material covered during the semester. Students can score a maximum of 100 points for both tests, the minimum for passing the course is 60 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% The teacher will accept a maximum of 2 documented absences. The exact dates of the assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have a basic knowledge of the main representatives and problems of medieval and Renaissance philosophy. They have knowledge of the basic cultural, historical and social realities of the origin and development of medieval and Renaissance philosophy. They can clarify the thought of major figures in medieval and Renaissance philosophy and are able to navigate and make connections to other subjects.	
Class syllabus: 1. Periodisation of medieval and Renaissance philosophy. 2. Aurelius Augustinus - polemic with scepticism, the problem of time, free will, divine and earthly community. 3. Boethius, John Scotus Eriugena - division of philosophy, problem of universals, division of nature, doctrine of man. 4. Anselm, Peter Abaelard - evidence for the existence of God, the relationship between philosophy and theology, hermeneutics, the problem of universals, ethics of intention. 5. Thomas Aquinas I. - relation of philosophy and theology, analogy of being, ontology. 6. Thomas Aquinas II. - ethics, social and political philosophy.	

7. John Duns Scotus - metaphysics and ethics. 8. William Ockham - theory of language and political philosophy. 9. Nicholas of Cusa - philosophy and theology, scholarly ignorance. 10. Renaissance Platonism. 11. Renaissance Aristotelianism. 12. Philosophy of man and political philosophy in the Renaissance.						
Recommended literature: de Libera, Alain. Středověká filosofie. Praha: Oikoymenth, 2001. ISBN: 80-7298-026-2. Heinzmann, Richard. Středověká filosofie. Olomouc: Vydavatelství Olomouc, 2002. ISBN: 80-7182-105-5. Floss Pavel. Architekti křesťanského středověkého vědění. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2004. ISBN 80-7021-662-X. Supplementary literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations are available at MS TEAMS.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 142						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,87	0,0	28,17	25,35	9,86	3,52	4,23
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.						
Last change: 13.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-013/22	Course title: Metaphysics
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) During the instruction period of the semester: continuous tests, activity; point system of assessment - the student with the highest number of points in the group - 100%; A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% b) In the examination period there is an oral examination planned. Students can be admitted to the oral examination only after successfully completing the preliminary part of the semester. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of oral examination will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50%/ 50%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the basic models of metaphysics as a philosophical discipline. They have knowledge of the basic terminology and methods of argumentation in solving key metaphysical problems (the problem of being, essence, the relation of particulars and universals, identity and causality). They are able to identify the main problems of metaphysics and reconstruct argumentative strategies for solving them. They are able to understand classical and contemporary metaphysical problems and their selected solutions and are able to mutually compare them.	
Class syllabus: 1. General characteristics of metaphysics 2. The subject of metaphysics 3. Categories I. 4. Categories II. 5. The problem of universals I. 6. The problem of universals II. 7. Individuals - synchronic perspective	

8. Individuals - diachronic perspective I.
9. Individuals - diachronic perspective II.
10. Causality I.
11. Causality II.
12. Criticism of metaphysics

Recommended literature:

ARISTOTELES. Metafyzika. In: Antológia z diel filozofov. Od Aristotela po Plotina. Bratislava: Pravda, 1972.

CARR, Brian. Úvod do metafyziky. Bratislava: Iris, 2004. ISBN: 80-89018-69-6

KANT, Immanuel. Prolegomena ku každej budúcej metafyzike. In: Antológia. Novoveká racionalistická filozofia. Bratislava, Pravda, 1970.

ZELEŇÁK, Eugen. Moderné teórie vysvetlenia a príčinnosti. Ružomberok: Filozofická fakulta KU, 2008. ISBN: 978-80-8084-376-2

SCHMIDT, Martin. Identita a pretrvávajúce v čase. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2019. Available on: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/mschmidt/moja-knizka-o-identite-a-pretrvavani-v-case.html>

SCHMIDINGER, Heinrich. Úvod do metafyziky. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2012.

978-80-7298-417-6

Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academical Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academical Library literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 143

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
23,78	0,0	18,88	25,87	21,68	3,5	6,29

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-012/15	Course title: Methodology of Educational Sciences 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The output of the completed course is during the teaching part (continuously): - Elaboration of continuous tasks and assignments max. 10 b. - Continuous test of knowledge and skills max. 20 b. - Development of a quantitatively oriented research project max. 30 b. In the trial period (at the end): - Final test of knowledge and skills max. 40 b. TOTAL max. 100 points A minimum of 60% pass is required to successfully complete the course. CLASSIFICATION: A - 91 - 100 (excellent - excellent results), B - 80 - 90 (very good - above average standard), C - 70 - 80 (good - normal reliable work), D - 60 - 70 (satisfactory - acceptable results), E - 50 - 60 (sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria), Fx - 0 - 50 (insufficient). The teacher accepts max. 2 absences with proven documents. The exact date of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): = 60/40.	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students are able to explain in their own words the basic methodological concepts, methods of collecting research data, stages and principles of quantitative and qualitative pedagogical research. They are able to name and describe individual procedures of collection and empirically correct analysis of research data and procedures of their statistical evaluation. They can explain the methodological consequences of individual methods of compiling a research sample. They are able to design their own quantitatively oriented educational research, survey, or teacher action research and describe the procedures of independent research efforts. They can apply the acquired knowledge in the independent development of a research project.	

Class syllabus:

1. Pedagogical research - definition of basic terms: cognition, science in human cognition, scientific theory, research, pedagogical research, theory, practice, method, methodology. Relation of pedagogical research to practice (R&D). Research - action research - evaluation.
2. Planning, organization and implementation of field pedagogical research: Stages of research work. Research plan and diary of a pedagogical researcher. Research information preparation. Ethics in research work.
3. Thinking about a research problem: The difference between a topic and a research problem. Thinking and judgment of a researcher. Selecting the essential and distinguishing partial phenomena from the general background. Preparation of a research project.
4. Qualitative and quantitative research design: Comparison of qualitative and quantitative research, their philosophical background, goals, focus and procedures in the collection and processing of research data.
5. Quantitative oriented pedagogical research and its main phases: Determining the research problem. Variables and hypotheses and their place in pedagogical research. Hypothesis testing in scientific research. Measurement and quantification in pedagogical research.
6. Methods of research sample selection and determination of research data collection methods: research method, research tool, validity, reliability and correlation coefficient of research tool. Selection, study and preparation, or creation of tools for collecting research data.
7. Methods of research data collection: Observation, questionnaire, assessment scales, interviews, tests of knowledge and skills, sociometry, semantic differential and pedagogical experiment
8. Processing of obtained research data: Preparation for analysis, Analysis and interpretation of obtained research data (verbal or numerical). Discussion of research conclusions. Making recommendations for practice.
9. Computer data analysis: MS Excel, Statistics and others.

Recommended literature:

GAVORA, Peter a kol. Elektronická učebnica metodológie pedagogického výskumu. (Online). Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2010. Dostupné online. ISBN 978-80-223-2951-4.

CHRÁSKA, Miroslav. 2007. Metódy pedagogického výskumu. Praha: Grada Publishing, 2007, 265s., ISBN 978-80-247-1369-4.

GULOVÁ, Lenka., ŠÍP, Radim. Výzkumné metody v pedagogické praxi. Praha: Grada Publishing, 2013, 230s., ISBN 978-80-247-4368-4.

MAŇÁK, Josef a kol. Slovník pedagogické metodologie. Brno: Paido, 2005, 134s., ISBN 80-210-3802-0.

ŠVEC, Štefan a kol. Metodológia vied o výchove. Kvantitatívno-scientistické a kvalitatívno-humanitné prístupy. Bratislava: IRIS, 1998, 303s., ISBN 80-88778-73-5.

Pedagogické a spoločenskovedné vedecké časopisy.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 56

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	26,79	8,93	8,93	1,79	3,57

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Július Matulčík, CSc.

Last change: 31.03.2022
Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-016/15	Course title: Methodology of Educational Sciences 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The output of the completed course is during the teaching part (continuously): - Elaboration of continuous tasks and assignments max. 10 b. - Continuous test of knowledge and skills max. 20 b. - Development of a qualitatively oriented research project max. 30 b. Exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the semester. in the trial period (at the end): - Final test of knowledge and skills max. 40 b. TOTAL max. 100 points. A minimum of 60% pass is required to successfully complete the course. CLASSIFICATION: A - 93 - 100 (excellent - excellent results), B - 92 - 85 (very good - above average standard), C - 84 - 77 (good - normal reliable work), D - 76 - 69 (satisfactory - acceptable results), E - 68 - 60 (sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria), Fx - 59 - 0 (insufficient). The teacher accepts max. 2 absences with proven documents. The exact date of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): = 70/30.	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students are able to explain in their own words the basic methodological concepts and theoretical basis of qualitative pedagogical research. They will gain the practical skills needed to study and analyze qualitatively oriented scientific studies in pedagogy. They can describe the differences between qualitative and quantitative research. They can explain the circular logic of qualitative research. They can design their own qualitatively oriented educational research. When creating a qualitatively oriented research project, they can choose suitable and meaningful educational research topics, develop a research project, plan the	

collection and empirically correct analysis of research data (apply the procedures of thematic analysis and grounded theory).

Class syllabus:

1. Qualitative research and its methodological basis.
2. Quality criteria of qualitatively oriented research.
3. The process of qualitative research and its planning. Ethical side of qualitative research.
4. Basic currents of qualitative research: Ethnographic approach, phenomenological analysis, narrative and dramaturgical approach.
5. Designs of qualitative research: grounded theory, case study, biographical and ethnographic design.
6. Methods of research data collection.
7. Methods of processing and analysis of verbal research data.
8. Procedures of interpretation of evaluated research data and creation of theory.
9. Computer-assisted analysis of verbal research data: Atlas Ti.

Recommended literature:

GAVORA, Peter. Sprievodca metodológiou kvalitatívneho výskumu. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2007, 230 s., ISBN 978-80-223-2317-8.

GULOVÁ, Lenka., ŠÍP, Radim. Výzkumné metody v pedagogické praxi. Praha: Grada Publishing, 2013, 230s., ISBN 978-80-247-4368-4.

HENDL, Jan. Kvalitativní výzkum. Základní teorie, metody a aplikace. Druhé aktualizované vydání. Praha: Portál, 2008, 407s., ISBN 978-80-7367-485-4.

MAŇÁK, Josef a kol. Slovník pedagogické metodologie. Brno: Paido, 2005, 134s., ISBN 80-210-3802-0.

STRAUSS, Anselm., CORBINOVÁ, Juliet. Základy kvalitativního výskumu. Postupy a techniky zakotvené teorie. Boskovice: Nakladatelství Albert, 1999, 196s., ISBN 80-85834-60-X.

ŠEĐOVÁ, Klára., ŠVAŘÍČEK, Roman. Kvalitativní výzkum v pedagogických vědách. Praha: Portál, 2007, 377 s., ISBN 978-80-7367-313-0.

ŠVEC, Štefan a kol. Metodológia vied o výchove. Kvantitatívno-scientistické a kvalitatívno-humanitné prístupy. Bratislava: IRIS, 1998, 303s., ISBN 80-88778-73-5.

Pedagogické a spoločenskovedné vedecké časopisy.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech, English

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 49

A	B	C	D	E	FX
61,22	20,41	8,16	4,08	0,0	6,12

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Peter Gavora, CSc.

Last change: 31.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-buSZ-114/15	Course title: Methodology of Sciences and Research in Social Sciences and Humanities
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Continuous during the semester: homework (20 points), midterm test during the semester (30 points); Final assessment: summative test (50 points). Violation of academic ethics may result in the nullification of points earned in the respective assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100-93 points; B: 92-85 points; C: 84-77 points; D: 76-69 points; E: 68-60 points; Fx: 59-0 points. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Graduates of the course understand the key categories of scientific methodology and empirical research in the social sciences. They are able to apply basic conceptual methods as well as methods of data collection and analysis to solve research problems. They can distinguish between different types of research and research designs and evaluate their adequacy for achieving research objectives. They are able to apply their knowledge and skills in the preparation of final theses in the profile of their discipline.	
Class syllabus: Science and its distinctive features. The language of science. Conceptual methods of science. Empirical methods of science. Social science methods: questionnaire method; interview method; textual analysis, etc. Research design and types of research. Complex methods: causal analysis, scientific explanation, prediction and retrodiction. Hypothesis testing: verification, confirmation, falsification. Theories and models.	
Recommended literature: BIELIK, L. Metodologické aspekty vedy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4788-4. HEND, J. Kvalitativní výzkum. 2. vyd. Praha: Portál, 2008. ISBN 978-80-7367-485-4. HENDL, J. a J. REMR: Metody výzkumu a evaluace. Praha: Portál, 2017. ISBN 978-80-262-1192-1. PUNCH, H. F. Úspěšný návrh výzkumu. Praha: Portál, 2015. ISBN 978-80-262-0980-5.	

The literature will be provided in electronic form.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak (work on seminars, part of literature) Czech (part of literature)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 604						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
34,93	0,0	16,06	25,5	12,25	10,26	0,99
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD.						
Last change: 29.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-013/22	Course title: Pedagogical Communication
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-013/15	
Course requirements: The output of the completed course is during the teaching part (continuously): • Preparation and implementation of micro-outputs: max. 20 points • Elaboration of continuous tasks and assignments using the e-learning tool Teacher's Academy of Charles University (2022): max. 30 points • Continuous knowledge test: max. 30 points And in the trial period (at the end): • Final test: max. 40 points TOTAL: max. 120 points Students submit tasks and micro-outcomes in the MS Teams e-learning system. The elaborations will be part of their teaching portfolio. To successfully complete the course, it is necessary to obtain at least 70% of points. The rating is given on a scale: A - 105 and above (excellent - excellent results), B - 101 -104 (very good - above average standard), C - 96 - 100 (good - normal reliable work), D - 91 - 95 (satisfactory - acceptable results), E - 90 - 84 (sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria), Fx - 83 - 0 (insufficient). The teacher accepts max. 2 justified absences with proven documents. The exact date of the continuous assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester and will also be published in the syllabi of the course. Exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): = 70/30.	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, students explain the principles of effective educational communication. They can analyze communication episodes, identify problematic communication aspects of individual monologue, interactive and dialogical communication genres. They can	

describe the procedures for creating communication opportunities and the stages of co-creation of a learning environment that supports student participation in teaching. They explained the importance and described specific ways of managing pedagogical communication in school classrooms. The implementation of micro-outcomes and forms of training in other pedagogical communication of teachers is able to acquire the acquired theoretical knowledge in the practice of primary and secondary schools.

Class syllabus:

1. Communication and learning. Basic finding on the connection between communication, speech and learning: Vygotsky's social-cognitive theory (1970, 1976), Bruner's scaffolding concept, Bachtin's (1986) authoritative vs. dialogical discourse, Mercer's (2000) exploratory talk, McElhone's (2012) uptake and conceptual pressure. Empirically examine the relationship between communication, interpersonal communication, pedagogical communication, aims, structure, effectivity.

2. Specific features of educational communication, aspects in the classroom: role of verbal and nonverbal communication in the classroom. Verbal communication, nonverbal communication, IRF structure, role of elicitation, specific school language. The physical space in the classroom (types of classroom arrangement) and its influence on the international classrooms.

3. Teacher as the leader of the communication: basic elements of pedagogical situation, how to lead and direct the communication, questions. Schools, communication rules in the classroom, ways, and forms how to address them. Role of the teacher: Relationships in the classroom, cooperation, and conflicts between students and how to deal with them the interpersonal communication. role of questions – elicitation.

4. Pupil's participation on pedagogical communication, productive vs. unproductive communication, teacher as the leader of the effective communication, how to increase the participation of the students, identification of the participation patterns in the classroom.

5. Concept of dialogic teaching: communication format that stimulates student activity, encourages student thinking, and deepens student understanding. Genres and forms of communication situations. Form of dialogic teaching: Discussion and Scaffolding dialogue. General principles of dialogic teaching.

6. Relationship in educational communication between teachers and students . A teacher's interaction style. Power in the classroom, classroom climate, participation in classroom collective and peer status.

Recommended literature:

GAVORA, Peter. Sprievodca metodológie kvalitatívneho výskumu. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2007, 230 s., ISBN 978-80-223-2317-8.

GULOVÁ, Lenka., ŠÍP, Radim. Výzkumné metody v pedagogické praxi. Praha: Grada Publishing, 2013, 230s., ISBN 978-80-247-4368-4.

HENDL, Jan. Kvalitativní výzkum. Základní teorie, metody a aplikace. Druhé aktualizované vydání. Praha: Portál, 2008, 407s., ISBN 978-80-7367-485-4.

MAŇÁK, Josef a kol. Slovník pedagogické metodologie. Brno: Paido, 2005, 134s., ISBN 80-210-3802-0.

STRAUSS, Anselm., CORBINOVÁ, Juliet. Základy kvalitativního výskumu. Postupy a techniky zakotvené teorie. Boskovice: Nakladatelství Albert, 1999, 196s., ISBN 80-85834-60-X.

ŠEDOVIČ, Klára., ŠVARČEK, Roman. Kvalitativní výzkum v pedagogických vědách. Praha: Portál, 2007, 377 s., ISBN 978-80-7367-313-0.

ŠVEC, Štefan a kol. Metodológia vied o výchove. Kvantitatívno-scientistické a kvalitatívno-humanitné prístupy. Bratislava: IRIS, 1998, 303s., ISBN 80-88778-73-5.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, English						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 825						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
58,3	0,0	23,39	7,15	2,67	2,42	6,06
Lecturers: PaedDr. Darina Dvorská, PhD.						
Last change: 06.04.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-015/15	Course title: Pedagogy in the 20th Century
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part: one written test (20%), each student submits a written work on a specified problem (20%), b) during the examination period: colloquial examination (60%) The condition for admission to the exam is the achievement of min. 20 points from the ongoing evaluation. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of points obtained in the relevant evaluation item Classification scale: 100 - 91% - A, 90-81% - B, 80 - 73% - C, 72-66% - D 65 - 60% - E, 59% and less - Fx (failed) Max. 2 justified absences. The exact date of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 40/60	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of this course, students will be able to name and explain the basic directions and concepts in the pedagogy of the 20th century. Can formulate theoretical conclusions, can critically evaluate them and draw conclusions from the application for pedagogical practice. The student is able to give examples, interpret and compare specific pedagogical directions and important personalities. Can explain and find key specific pedagogical phenomena in different directions, compare their advantages and disadvantages and compare different concepts.	
Class syllabus: 1. Reform pedagogy, New Education Movement, Reform pedagogical currents of the 20th century. 2. Pragmatic pedagogy.	

3. Experimental pedagogy 4. Existentialism and pedagogy 5. Sociological pedagogy. 6. Pedagogy of culture. 7. Psychoanalytic pedagogy. 8. Anti-authoritarian pedagogy 9. Pedagogical reformism. Alternative directions in the pedagogy of the 20th century 10. Postmodern pedagogy 11. Phenomenological and personnel pedagogy. 12. Transcendental directions in pedagogy of the 20th cent					
Recommended literature: BERTRAND, Yves. Moderní teorie vzdělání. Praha: Portál, 1998. ISBN 80-7178-216-5. CIPRO, Miroslav. Encyklopedie pramenů výchovy. Galerie světových pedagogů. Praha, 2002. ISBN 80-238-80-047 KRANKUS, Milan. Pedagogika 20. storočia. Bratislava : UŠI, 1991. SINGULE, František. Pedagogické směry 1. poloviny 20. století. Praha: SPN, 1988. SINGULE, František. Současné pedagogické směry a jejich psychologické souvislosti. Praha: SPN, 1993. ISBN 80-04-26160-4. ŚLIWERSKI, Bogusław. Súčasnú teóriu a smery vo výchove a vzdelávaní. Ružomberok : KU, 2009. ISBN 978-80-80-845124. * additional literature will be added at the beginning or during the semester.					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 42					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
64,29	11,9	14,29	7,14	0,0	2,38
Lecturers: Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD.					
Last change: 09.09.2024					
Approved by:					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-147/22	Course title: Philosophy and Art of the Good Life
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester continuously: Presentation 1 (20 p.), Presentation 2 (20 p.), Essay outline (10 p.) Final assessment: Final essay (50 p.) 1 absence accepted. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 0-59 Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. The exact date of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination period obligations will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50%/50%; The overall assessment is the sum of the preliminary and final assessment.	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of issues related to the questions of what the philosophical concept of the good life contains, how philosophy is related to the art of the good life, what are the key problems of the art of the good life in the contemporary world. In terms of skills, the students are able to analyse philosophical conceptions of the good life, to ask questions and formulate answers regarding philosophical issues of the art of living, as well as to practice independent ethical thinking (philosophizing) about philosophical issues of the art of the good life.	
Class syllabus: 1. Philosophy as the art of good life 2. Term of good life 3. The concept of the art of living 4. The art of being yourself 5. To be or to have? 6. Self-knowledge, irony, stupidity 7. The concept of the other 8. Birth and death in human life	

9. The concept of happiness						
10. The concept of the meaning of life						
Recommended literature: EPIKUROSO. O šťastnom živote. Bratislava: Pravda, 1989. EPIKTÉTOS. Rukojeť. Rozpravy. Praha: Svoboda, 1972. ERASMUS ROTERDAMSKÝ. Chvála bláznivosti. Bratislava: VSSS, 2012. MARCUS AURELIUS. Myšlienky k sebe. Bratislava: VSSS, 2006. SENECA. O duševním klidu. Praha: Svoboda, 1999. FROMM, Erich. Mat' či byť? Bratislava: Citadella, 2015. MONTAIGNE, Michel de. Eseje. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1975. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak; Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 79						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,58	0,0	16,46	16,46	10,13	13,92	16,46
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc.						
Last change: 10.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-144/22	Course title: Philosophy and Critical Thinking
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation at discussions in seminars: 1 point possible for each seminar. b) Seminar project on a selected problem from the course syllabus: max. 20 points. The topic of the seminar project has to be discussed with the teacher in advance. The deadline for submission of the seminar project will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60%; FX: 59%-0%. Absences with documentation not exceeding 25 % of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing of the course, students understand the most significant causes and manifestations of critical as well as uncritical thinking in various areas of contemporary society. They are able to apply relevant philosophical knowledge and competencies in evaluating information in the broader context of contemporary information sources. Using the acquired theoretical and practical skills, they are able to develop their own critical thinking skills.	
Class syllabus: 1. Critical and non-critical thinking. 2. Disinformation, manipulation, conspiracy. 3. Media and information sources. 4. Internet and social networks. 5. The art of discussion. 6. Errors of reasoning. 7. Epistemic aspects of communication. 8. Cognitive biases. 9. Science and scientific thinking. 10. Unscientific hoaxes and myths. 11. A defence of rational thought.	

12. The ethics of a critical approach.						
Recommended literature: ČAVOJOVÁ, Vladimíra a kol. Rozum: návod na použitie. Psychológia racionálneho myslenia. Bratislava: Iris, 2016. ISBN 978-80-89726-57-8. KOSTURKOVÁ, Martina, FERENCOVÁ, Janka. Stratégie rozvoja kritického myslenia. Kritické argumentovanie, debatovanie, písanie a organizovanie poznatkov. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2019. ISBN 978-80-571-0049-2. MARKOŠ, Ján. Sila rozumu v bláznivej dobe. Manuál kritického myslenia. Bratislava: N Press, 2019. ISBN 978-80-99925-01-5. ŠNÍDL, Vladimír. Pravda a lož na Facebooku. Bratislava: N Press, 2017. ISBN 978-80-972394-4-2. BUČEK, Jaroslav, ZOUHAR, Marián. Argumentácia a médiá. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2015. ISBN 978-80-223-398-1-0. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 61						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
55,74	0,0	18,03	8,2	3,28	1,64	13,11
Lecturers: Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD.						
Last change: 10.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-146/22	Course title: Philosophy of D. Hume
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Seminar paper on a selected topic from the course syllabus: max. 10 points; b) Written test focusing on the knowledge of texts analysed in seminars: max. 10 points. The topic of the seminar paper has to be discussed with the teacher in advance. The deadline for submission of the seminar paper as well as the deadline for the written test will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60%; FX: 59%-0%. Absences with documentation not exceeding 25 % of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the principles of classical empirical philosophy as presented by David Hume. They understand the sceptical implications of Hume's empiricism on the knowability of selected philosophical ideas such as causality, material and spiritual substance. They are able to critically reflect on and evaluate the possibilities and limits of empirical knowledge, including in the broader context of the relationship between science and philosophy.	
Class syllabus: 1. Hume's life and work, Hume's philosophical project. 2. The theory of ideas, the principle of copy. 3. Principles of association of ideas, Hume's fork. 4. A critique of causal beliefs. 5. Causality as an internal fiction of the mind. 6. Critique of material substance. 7. Critique of personal identity. 8. Pyrrhonian and academic scepticism. 9. A sceptical interpretation of Hume. 10. A naturalist interpretation of Hume.	

11. Other parts of Hume's philosophy. 12. Hume's philosophical influence.						
Recommended literature: HUME, David. Pojednání o lidské přirozenosti. Kniha 1. Rozum. Praha: Togga, 2015. ISBN 978-80-7476-094-5. HUME, David. Pojednání o lidské přirozenosti. Kniha 1. Vášně. Praha: Togga, 2019. ISBN: 978-80-7476-173-7. NOVOTNÝ, Zdeněk. David Hume a jeho teorie vědění. Olomouc: Votobia, 1999. ISBN 80-7198-366-7. MOURAL, Josef. Filosofie Davida Huma. In: SOBOTKA, Milan, ZNOJ, Milan, MOURAL, Josef (eds.). Dějiny novověké filosofie od Descarta po Hegela. Praha: Filosofický ústav Akademie věd České republiky, 1993, s. 69-83. ISBN 80-7007-030-7. MÜNZ, Teodor (zost.). Antológia z diel filozofov. Novoveká empirická a osvietenská filozofia. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo politickej literatúry, 1967. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak; Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 79						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,32	0,0	18,99	21,52	11,39	12,66	10,13
Lecturers: Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD.						
Last change: 10.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-109/22	Course title: Philosophy of Modern Age: From Cusanus to Hegel
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-007/22	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points b) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 6 standard pages, max. 20 points Scoring a minimum of 10 points from the preliminary assessment is a condition to be admitted to the oral exam. Assessment in the examination period: a) Oral examination of the entire scope of the subject, max. 20 points Dates and topics of oral examination will be published no later than the last week of the instruction period of the semester. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Absences with documentation not exceeding 25% of the classes are accepted. Grading scale: A – 50-47 points; B – 46-43 points; C – 42-38 points; D – 37-34 points; E - 33-30 points; Fx – 29 points or less. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Preliminary 60%, in the examination period 40%	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, students have the basic knowledge enabling them to navigate through the history of Renaissance and modern philosophy. They have knowledge of basic directions and personalities. They know the most important philosophical works of that period. They understand the emergence and development of relevant philosophical concepts. They are able to reflect on the significance of Renaissance and modern ideas important for the formation of modern history.	
Class syllabus: 1. From the Middle Ages to the Renaissance. 2. Forms of Renaissance philosophy: Renaissance Platonism and Aristotelianism. 3. Renaissance natural philosophy: 4. Renaissance social philosophy and the Reformation. 5. Characteristics of the modern conception of the world. 6. Modern rationalism.	

7. Modern empiricism. 8. German Enlightenment. 9. English Enlightenment. 10. French Enlightenment. 11. A step towards German classical philosophy.						
Recommended literature: HANKINS, James (ed.). Renesanční filosofie. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2011. ISBN 978-80-7298-418-3. RÖD, Wolfgang (ed.). Novověká filosofie I. Od F. Bacona po Spinozu. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2001. ISBN 80-7298-039-4. RÖD, Wolfgang (ed.). Novověká filosofie II. Od Newtona po Rousseaua. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2004. ISBN 80-7298-109-9. GARIN, Eugenio (ed.). Renesanční člověk a jeho svět. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2003. ISBN 80-7021-653-0. JOHNSON, Paul. Renesancia. Bratislava: SLOVART, 2002. ISBN 80-7145-681-0.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 76						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
68,42	0,0	17,11	5,26	1,32	1,32	6,58
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD.						
Last change: 11.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-109/22	Course title: Philosophy of Modern Age: From Cusanus to Hegel
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-007/22	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points b) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 6 standard pages, max. 20 points Scoring a minimum of 10 points from the preliminary assessment is a condition to be admitted to the oral exam. Assessment in the examination period: a) Oral examination of the entire scope of the subject, max. 20 points Dates and topics of oral examination will be published no later than the last week of the instruction period of the semester. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Absences with documentation not exceeding 25% of the classes are accepted. Grading scale: A – 50-47 points; B – 46-43 points; C – 42-38 points; D – 37-34 points; E - 33-30 points; Fx – 29 points or less. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Preliminary 60%, in the examination period 40%	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, students have the basic knowledge enabling them to navigate through the history of Renaissance and modern philosophy. They have knowledge of basic directions and personalities. They know the most important philosophical works of that period. They understand the emergence and development of relevant philosophical concepts. They are able to reflect on the significance of Renaissance and modern ideas important for the formation of modern history.	
Class syllabus: 1. From the Middle Ages to the Renaissance. 2. Forms of Renaissance philosophy: Renaissance Platonism and Aristotelianism. 3. Renaissance natural philosophy: 4. Renaissance social philosophy and the Reformation. 5. Characteristics of the modern conception of the world. 6. Modern rationalism.	

7. Modern empiricism. 8. German Enlightenment. 9. English Enlightenment. 10. French Enlightenment. 11. A step towards German classical philosophy.						
Recommended literature: HANKINS, James (ed.). Renesanční filosofie. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2011. ISBN 978-80-7298-418-3. RÖD, Wolfgang (ed.). Novověká filosofie I. Od F. Bacona po Spinozu. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2001. ISBN 80-7298-039-4. RÖD, Wolfgang (ed.). Novověká filosofie II. Od Newtona po Rousseaua. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2004. ISBN 80-7298-109-9. GARIN, Eugenio (ed.). Renesanční člověk a jeho svět. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2003. ISBN 80-7021-653-0. JOHNSON, Paul. Renesancia. Bratislava: SLOVART, 2002. ISBN 80-7145-681-0.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 76						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
68,42	0,0	17,11	5,26	1,32	1,32	6,58
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD., Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.						
Last change: 11.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-13/15	Course title: Philosophy of Time - Methodological, Philosophical and Logical Issues
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: Grades in the basics of classical propositional and predicate logic.	
Course requirements: Continuous during the semester: active participation in seminars (10 points) two presentations (20 + 20 points); Final evaluation: seminar paper of 6-8 standard pages (50 points); Grading scale: A: 100-93 points; B: 92-85 points; C: 84-77 points; D: 76-69 points; E: 68-60 points; Fx: 59-0 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points earned in the respective grade item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students gained knowledge about basic philosophical, methodological and logical problems of philosophy of time.	
Class syllabus: Physical properties of time and grammatical properties of tense. Philosophy of time or philosophies of time? Time and non-tense semantics. Time topology - symmetry and asymmetry. Fatalism. Reductionism and platonism. McTaggart's argument. Theory A and theory B - Time series. Presentism and eternalism. Time symmetry, direction of time, relational structures of time. 3D and 4D controversy. Time travel and time paradoxes.	
Recommended literature: COOPE, U.: Time for Aristotle, Physics IV.10–14, Oxford: OUP, 2005. ISBN 9780199247905. LE POIDEVIN and MACBETH (ed.): The Philosophy of Time, Oxford Readings in Philosophy, Clarendon Press, 1993. ISBN 978-0198239994 MCTAGGART: „The unreality of Time“, 1908. repr. in Gale, GALE, R. (ed.): The Philosophy of Time, London, 1968. ISBN 0333000420 MELLOR, D.H.: Real Time, Cambridge, CUP, 1981. ISBN 9780521284684 MELLOR, D.H.: Real Time ii, Cambridge, CUP, 1998. ISBN 0415097819 GALE, R. (ed.): The Philosophy of Time, London: Palgrave Macmillan, 1968. ISBN 0333000420	

TOOLEY, M.: Time, Tense, and Causation, Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1997. ISBN 9780198235798
ZIMMERMAN, D. (ed.): Oxford Studies in Metaphysics, Volume 1, Oxford, OUP, 2004. ISBN 0199267731

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak (work on seminars, part of literature) English (part of literature)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 39

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,77	0,0	38,46	7,69	5,13	5,13	12,82

Lecturers: doc. Dr. Vladimír Marko, PhD.

Last change: 31.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-005/22	Course title: Philosophy of Upbringing
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Method of study: attendance/distance During the semester continuously: Written summaries of compulsory texts (30 p.), Preliminary test (20 p.) = total 50 p. Final assessment: Written final essay with oral defence - colloquium (25+25 = 50 p.). 1 absence accepted. Course assessment: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83–76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 0-59. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. The exact date of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination period obligations will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50%/ 50%; The overall assessment is the sum of the continuous and final assessment.	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, in the field of knowledge students know what is the philosophy of education; what are the important concepts of education in philosophy, its history and present; what is the importance of philosophy for solving problems of the theory and practice of education. In the area of skills and competences, they are able to navigate in philosophical concepts of education; to ask questions and formulate answers regarding philosophical issues of education; to think independently about philosophical issues of education.	
Class syllabus: 1. What is the philosophy of education (subject and content). 2. Philosophy of education in antiquity (Plato). 3. Philosophy of education in the Middle Ages. 4. Philosophy of education in Renaissance (Comenius). 5. Philosophy of education in modern times (Locke, Hume, Rousseau, Kant, Nietzsche). 6. Philosophy of education today (Patočka, Foucault, pragmatism).	
Recommended literature:	

BREZINKA, Werner. Filozofické základy výchovy. Praha: Zvon, 1996.
 OLŠOVSKÝ Jan. Slovník filosofických pojmů současnosti. Praha: Erika – Petra, 1999.
 PALOUŠ, Radim. K filozofii výchovy. Praha: Karolinum, 1999.
 PELCOVÁ, Nadežda. Filozofická a pedagogická antropologie. Praha: Karolinum, 2000.
 PINC, Zdeněk. Fragmenty k filozofii výchovy. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 1999.
 SYŘIŠTĚ, Ivo. Filozofické základy výchovy. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, Pedagogická fakulta, 2014.
 ZICHA Zbyněk. Vybrané otázky filozofie výchovy. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, Pedagogická fakulta, 2014.
 Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 72

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	22,22	6,94	5,56	6,94	8,33

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc., doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD., doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc., Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.

Last change: 23.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-113/22	Course title: Philosophy, Theology and Science in the Middle Ages
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the instruction period of the semester: one test (in the first half of the semester) and the seminar paper is submitted in the penultimate week of the instruction period of the semester. Students can score a maximum of 100 points for the test, the minimum for passing the course is 60 points. The weight of the test is 50% of the final assessment. The remaining 50% of the assessment consists of seminar paper. Test grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, students have knowledge of the main features of the Aristotelian-Scholastic understanding of science and its relation to philosophy and theology. They know the main representatives of scholastic philosophy (T. Aquinas, J. Duns Scotus) and their understanding of scientific knowledge. Upon successful completion of the course, students are able to understand the scholastic text, make historical and philosophical connections, and identify parallels and differences between scholastic approaches and contemporary debates about the relationship between philosophy, theology, and the sciences.	
Class syllabus: 1. Starting points (Aristotle - scientific knowledge) 2. Boethius of Dacia - division of the sciences 3. Boethius of Dacia - competences of the sciences 4. Aquinas - division of the sciences 5. Aquinas - nature of physics 6. Aquinas - nature of mathematics 7. Aquinas - nature of metaphysics 8. Aquinas - nature of theology	

9. William Ockham - understanding of science, division of terms 10. William Ockham - signification 11. William Ockham - supposition 12. Medieval models of science and contemporary understandings of science: a comparison						
Recommended literature: Boethius z Dácie. O večnosti sveta / O najvyššom dobre. Pusté Úľany: Schola Philosophica, 2012. ISBN:978-80-89488-05-6 Akvinský, Tomáš. Rozdělení a metody věd. Praha: Krystal OP, 2005. ISBN 8085929732 Akvinský, Tomáš: Suma teologická, 1. časť, 1. otázka, 1. – 10. článok. Filozofia. 2011, 66 (1), 83-99. ISSN (print) 0046-385X ISSN (online) 2585-7061 - Available on: http://www.klemens.sav.sk/fiusav/doc/filozofia/2011/1/83-99.pdf . Ockham, Vilém. Vybrané texty z oboru logiky a metodologie. In: Sousedík, S.: Texty k studiu dějin středověké filosofie. Praha: Karolinum, 1994, 137-168, ISBN: 80-7066-877-6. Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academic library will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academic library literature are available at MS Teams.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak; Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 14						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	21,43	7,14	0,0	0,0	21,43
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.						
Last change: 22.06.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-118/22	Course title: Plato
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: report (max. 30 points) on one of the topics of the seminar classes and a seminar paper in the scope of 6-8 standard pages (max. 70 points) on one of the topics offered by the course teacher. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83-76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 59-0. Exact deadlines for the submission of the selected topics of seminar papers and reports chosen by the students will be announced at the beginning of the semester. In the first lesson, the teacher will specify the topics of the seminar papers. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students can critically read and interpret selected Plato's philosophical texts in translation. They understand the basic methodological principles governing the interpretation of ancient philosophical texts. They are able to continue further historical-philosophical research in the field of ancient philosophy, having mastered the methodology of the treatment of the set historical-philosophical topic as a philosophical problem.	
Class syllabus: 1. Plato and his philosophy in the context of the crisis of Athenian democracy. 2. The mosaic of conceptions of justice in Book 1 of the Constitution. 3. The mosaic of conceptions of justice in Book 2 of the Constitution. 4. Plato and the concept of leadership in the Theaetetus Dialogue (Part 1) 5. Plato and the concept of leadership in the Theaetetus Dialogue (Part 2) 6. Plato and the concept of leadership in the Theaetetus Dialogue (Part 3) 7. The Sophist Dialogue and the concept of "koinonia ton eidon" (Part 1) 8. The Sophist Dialogue and the concept of "koinonia ton eidon" (Part 2) 9. The Sophist Dialogue and the concept of "koinonia ton eidon" (Part 3) 10. The Sophist Dialogue and the concept of "koinonia ton eidon" (Part 4) 11. The Sophist Dialogue and the concept of "koinonia ton eidon" (Part 5) 12. The Sophist Dialogue and the concept of "koinonia ton eidon" (Part 6)	

Recommended literature:

PLATÓN: Dialógy 1.-3. Preložil Július Špaňár. Bratislava: Tatran, 1990. ISBN 80-222-0127-8.
GREASER, Andreas. Řecká filosofie klasického období. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2000. ISBN 80-7298-019-X.

COPLESTON, Frederick. Dějiny filosofie I: Řecko a Řím. Olomouc: Refugium Velehrad – Roma, 2014. ISBN 978-80-7412-167-8.

HARE, Richard Mervyn, BARNES, Jonathan, CHADWICK, Henry. Zakladatelé myšlení. Přeložil Karel Berka. Praha: Svoboda, 1994. ISBN 80-205-0363-3.

MACHOVEC, Dušan. Dějiny antické filosofie. Jinočany: H and H, 1993. ISBN 80-85467-62-3.

Temporary teaching texts for the subject are available in MS TEAMS. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 40

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,0	0,0	15,0	25,0	2,5	10,0	17,5

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.

Last change: 11.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPs/A-buSZ-104/22	Course title: Psychology for Teachers 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The course is completed by an exam, the evaluation ratio is 50% of the continuous evaluation + 50% of the final exam. The continuous evaluation consists of a test result (30% of the evaluation) and an assignment (20% of the evaluation). The final exam represents 50% of the overall evaluation. To successfully complete the course, it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the overall evaluation. The rating is given on following scale: A (100-91%, excellent – excellent results) B (90-81%, very good – above average standard) C (80-73%, good – ordinary reliable work) D (72-66%, satisfactory – acceptable results) E (65-60%, sufficient – results meet minimum criteria) Fx (59-0%, insufficient – additional work required) Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the course Psychology for Teachers 1 is to deliver basic information about general laws of human behaviour, and so to create a platform for understanding the functioning of human psyche. Another aim is to synthesize psychological knowledge, facts, theories, research approaches into a comprehensive view of the individual's psyche for creative professional application. After completing the course, the student is able to orientate in the terminology of general psychology and developmental psychology; is able to apply the knowledge in educational context; knows the laws of psyche development, especially with regard to the needs of lower and upper secondary education; knows the laws of development of cognitive processes and their application in the educational process.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to psychology: psychology as a science, subject of psychological research, theoretical approaches in psychology, the importance and the use of psychology in the school environment and in the teaching profession.	

2. Research and research methods in psychology: the importance of scientific knowledge, features of scientific work and methodology of psychological research.
3. The research and the definition of mental processes. Mental and cognitive processes. Cognitive processes in the developmental and educational context in the school environment.
 - a) perception, contemporary research and its applications in the school environment. Interpretation and distortions in connection with perceiving from the teacher's position.
 - b) Attention processes. Attention concentration, switching, contemporary approaches. Multitasking and attention in the context of school performance and success.
 - c) Memory processes. Basic memory models and their relationship to education. Elaboration as a tool of effective remembering. Interference. Memory as an ability.
4. Representation and organization of knowledge, thinking: characteristics of thinking and its types. Concepts: their connection and learning. Reasoning and decision process. Fixed and growth-oriented mind settings. Problem solving: types of problems, problem solving strategies
5. Intelligence: intelligence theories, measuring the intelligence. Stability and development of intellectual abilities in relation to education. Intellectual talent.
6. Introduction to developmental psychology. Basic concepts, subject of research and methods of developmental psychology.
7. Developmental psychology in general – development determinants, types of developmental changes, characteristics of development from a psychological point of view, critical periods in development.
8. Selected developmental theories I.
9. Selected developmental theories II.
10. Periodization of development and characteristics of individual developmental stages I. with the emphasis on the school age.
11. Periodization of development and characteristics of individual developmental stages II. with the emphasis on the adolescence.
12. Basics of developmental psychopathology.

Recommended literature:

ATKINSON, R.C. et al.: Psychologie. Praha: Portál, 2003.
 FONTANA, D.: Psychologie ve školní praxi. Praha: Portál, 1997.
 HORT, V. et al. : Dětská a adolescentní psychiatrie. Praha: Portál, 2008.
 HOLEČEK, V.: Psychologie v učitelské praxi. Praha: Grada, 2014
 LANGMEIER, J. - KREJČÍŘOVÁ, D.: Vývojová psychologie. Praha : Grada, 2006.
 STERNBERG, R. J.: Kognitivní psychologie. Praha: Portál, 2009.
 VÁGNEROVÁ, M.: Vývojová psychologie. Dětství, dospělost, stáří. Praha: Portál, 2000.
 VESELSKÝ, M.: Pedagogická psychológia 1. Teória a prax. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2001.
 VESELSKÝ, M.: Pedagogická psychológia 2. Teória a prax. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2005.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and Czech, English (text understanding)

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 941						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
38,15	0,0	24,02	14,03	8,61	7,65	7,55
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Daniela Čechová, PhD., Mgr. Annamária Antalová, PhD.						
Last change: 28.06.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPs/A-buSZ-105/22	Course title: Psychology for Teachers 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The course is completed by an exam, the evaluation ratio is 50% of the continuous evaluation + 50% of the final exam. The continuous evaluation consists of a active participation in seminars (at least 80% of education process), presentation of selected topic (20%) and an assignment (30%). The final exam represents 50% of the overall evaluation. To successfully complete the course, it is necessary to obtain at least 60% of the overall evaluation. The rating is given on following scale: A (100-91%, excellent – excellent results) B (90-81%, very good – above average standard) C (80-73%, good – ordinary reliable work) D (72-66%, satisfactory – acceptable results) E (65-60%, sufficient – results meet minimum criteria) Fx (59-0%, insufficient – additional work required) Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the course Psychology for Teachers 2 is to deliver the knowledge base for personality psychology and educational psychology and hence create a platform for understanding the functioning of human psyche. Another aim is to synthesize psychological knowledge, facts, theories, research approaches into a comprehensive view of the individual's psyche for creative professional application. The course is aimed at increasing the sensitivity of the students to interindividual diversity in the school environment, developing students' psychological literacy and ability to apply current knowledge of applied psychological disciplines in educational practice. After completing the course, the student is able to orientate in the terminology of personality psychology and educational psychology, is able to use the knowledge from these disciplines in designing an educational unit and knows the psychological context of the educational process.	
Class syllabus:	

1. Personality psychology and interindividual differences. Understanding personality in psychology. Applications of personality psychology into pedagogical practice.
2. Biological and social bases of personality. Personality structure – temperament, character, abilities, motivation.
3. Personality typologies and their importance in educational practice. Personality of the teacher.
4. Psychology of learning – types, laws, and conditions of learning. Selected approaches and theories of learning.
5. Psychological aspects of motivation in the educational field. Sources and factors influencing motivation. Types of motivation. Selected theories of motivation. Performance motivation, goals and self-regulation.
6. Creativity in education – conditions and models of creative learning. Increasing creativity in students.
7. Pupils' performance in the educational process. Academic success vs. failure in pupils. Examination and assessment of pupils from psychological point of view. Exam and pre-exam conditions. Evaluation and self-evaluation.
8. Psychosocial climate and class/school atmosphere as a factor of optimal education. Classroom communication. Class engagement and teacher influence. Classroom management and administration.
9. Classroom as a social group, the position of an individual-pupil in the classroom.
10. Learning disabilities. Pupils' issues in behaviour. Emotionality, self-image and aggression in the school environment. Psychological aspects of school inclusion. The role of school psychologist and his help to the school.
11. Positive psychology in school environment. Empathy and prosocial behaviour in the classroom. Emotions in education and their importance. Active participation, interest, commitment, curiosity.
12. Personality in difficult life situations. Stress management and coping. Hardiness. Mental health and psychohygiene at school. Bullying and mobbing prevention. Prevention of burn-out.

Recommended literature:

ATKINSON, R.C. et al.: Psychologie. Praha: Portál, 2003.
 ČÁP, P. - MAREŠ, J.: Psychologie pro učitele. Praha: Portál, 2001.
 FONTANA, D.: Psychologie ve školní praxi. Praha: Portál., 1997.
 HOLEČEK, V.: Psychologie v učitelské praxi. Praha: Grada, 2014.
 VÁGNEROVÁ, M.: Školní poradenská psychologie pro pedagogy. Praha: Karolinum, 2005.
 VÁGNEROVÁ, M.: Psychologie osobnosti. Praha: Karolinum, 2010.
 VENDEL, Š.: Pedagogická psychológia. Bratislava: Epos, 2007.
 VESELSKÝ, M.: Pedagogická psychológia 1. Teória a prax. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2001.
 VESELSKÝ, M.: Pedagogická psychológia 2. Teória a prax. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2005.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and Czech, English (text understanding)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 839

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
39,21	0,0	27,65	16,92	7,63	4,17	4,41

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Daniela Čechová, PhD., Mgr. Annamária Antalová, PhD.
Last change: 28.06.2022
Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-018/22	Course title: Reading and Writing of Philosophical Texts
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point possible for each seminar. b) Exemplary seminar paper on any topic in philosophy: max. 20 points. The topic of the seminar paper has to be discussed with the teacher in advance. The deadline for submission of the seminar paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60%; FX: 59%-0%. Absences with documentation not exceeding 25 % of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 % preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the students are oriented in the typology and structure of philosophical texts. They have knowledge of the basic tools and techniques needed to understand philosophical texts and write philosophical papers. They know the correct ways of quoting and providing bibliographical references. They have the ability to read independently, to make critical judgements, as well as to produce philosophical texts on their own.	
Class syllabus: 1. Specifics of philosophical reading. 2. Typology of professional resources. 3. Elements of text analysis. 4. Reconstructing and evaluating argumentation. 5. Critical reading and interpretation. 6. Electronic presentation of text. 7. Specifics of philosophical writing. 8. Structure of a written paper. 9. Elements of text structure. 10. Stylistic requirements of writing. 11. Quoting ethics and rules	

12. Formalities and finalisation of a paper.						
Recommended literature: VYDRA, Anton. Akademické písanie. Ako vzniká filozofický text? Trnava: Filozofická fakulta Trnavskej univerzity, 2010. ISBN 978-80-8082-414-3. STAROŇOVÁ, Katarína. Vedecké písanie. Ako písať akademické a vedecké texty. Martin: Osveta, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8063-359-2. MEŠKO, Dušan, KATUŠČÁK, Dušan, FINDRA, Ján a kol. Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2013. ISBN 978-80-8063-392-9. LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016. ISBN 978-80-8127-155-7. NUHLÍČEK, Martin. Čítanie a písanie filozofických textov. Bratislava: Stimul, 2023. ISBN 978-80-8127-391-9. Available at: https://dspace.uniba.sk/xmlui/bitstream/handle/123456789/191/978-80-8127-391-9.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 458						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
38,21	0,0	16,16	13,97	8,52	8,73	14,41
Lecturers: Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD.						
Last change: 22.01.2024						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-142/22	Course title: Reflections of Medieval Arab Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the instruction period of the semester: one test (in the first half of the semester) and the seminar paper is submitted in the penultimate week of the instruction period of the semester. Students can score a maximum of 100 points for the test, the minimum for passing the course is 60 points. The weight of the test is 50% of the final assessment. The remaining 50% of the assessment consists of seminar paper. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Test grading scale: A: 100%-92%; B: 91%-84%; C: 83%-76%; D: 75%-68%; E: 67%-60% FX: 59%-0% The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%: preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students will have a basic understanding of the history of medieval Arabic philosophy. They have knowledge of the main models for dealing with the problem of the relationship between philosophy and religion, especially in the four main representatives of Arabic medieval philosophy (Al-Fārābī, Al-Ghazzālī, Ibn-Tufayl and Averroes). They are able to explain the thinking of the main figures of medieval Arabic philosophy on the topic of philosophy of religion. They navigate well the broader context of the history of medieval Arabic philosophy and its influence on medieval European philosophy of Latin provenance.	
Class syllabus: 1. Al-Farābī - division of the sciences 2. A-Fārābī - philosophy and religion 3. Al-Farābī - philosophy and political regime 4. Al-Farābī - achieving bliss 5. Al-Ghazzālī - philosophy and sciences 6. Al-Ghazzālī - philosophy and religion 7. Al-Ghazzālī - bliss and philosophy 8. Ibn-Tufajl - philosophy and religion 9. Ibn-Tufajl - bliss and religion 10. Averroes - philosophy and religion	

11. Averroes - bliss, philosophy and religion 12. Influence on Latin medieval philosophy						
Recommended literature: Abú Hámid al-Ghazzálí. Záchrance bloudícího. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2005. ISBN: 80-7021-789-8 Ibn Tufajl. Živý, syn Bdícího. Praha: Academia, 2011. ISBN: 978-80-200-1912-7. Ibn Rušd (Averroes). Rozhodné pojednání o vztahu náboženství a filosofie. Praha: Academia, 2012. ISBN: 978-80-200-2116-8. CHABADA, Michal. Kapitoly z dějin středověké filozofie 3. Arabská a židovská středověká filozofie. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016. ISBN: 978-80-223-4169-1. Complementary literature and literature that is not in Academical Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academical Library literature are available at MS Teams.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 24						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
29,17	0,0	12,5	29,17	8,33	0,0	20,83
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.						
Last change: 11.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-017/22	Course title: School Management
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-017/15	
Course requirements: The course is completed by evaluation, the ratio of interim / final evaluation is 80/20. The condition for successful completion of the course is to obtain at least 60% of the maximum possible evaluation of the course. The work during the semester on partial tasks from different areas and levels of school management (each worth 5 points), a written test, resp. oral exam in value (10 points). Together, students can earn a maximum of 50 points. The rating is given on a scale: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very good - above average standard, C: 76-84%, good - normal reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient - the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient - additional work required Two absences with proven documents are allowed. The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be announced no later than the last week of the training section. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 80/20	
Learning outcomes: Knowledge of the school system in the Slovak Republic in comparison with successful education systems in other countries, understanding of the management system and organization of education in the Slovak Republic at all levels, orientation in school and labor legislation, pedagogical documents, electronic systems used in primary and secondary schools (eg Edupage). Ability to apply knowledge of other disciplines in the field of school management.	
Class syllabus: 1. Basic terminology of school management. 2. Education system in the Slovak Republic and education management system. 3. School management models.	

4. Personality of the leading pedagogical employee - legal and personal requirements.
5. Leadership styles.
6. Hierarchy of workers in education.
7. Control activities in schools, apprenticeship.
8. School and labor legislation (legal regulations governing the activities of primary and secondary schools - laws, decrees, work regulations, pedagogical-organizational instructions, pedagogical documentation).
9. Time management.
10. Edupage.
11. Teacher's professional development.
12. Class teacher

Recommended literature:

CANGELOSI, James. S. Strategie řízení třídy: jak získat a udržet spolupráci žáků při výuce. Portál, 1996. ISBN 80-7178-014-6

EGER, Ludvík. Řízení školy. Plzeň: Fraus, 2006. ISBN 8072385836.

HALÁKOVÁ, Zuzana, NAGYOVÁ, Soňa a Tibor NAGY. Školský manažment pre študentov učiteľstva prírodovedných predmetov s praktickými ukázkami. Bratislava: UK, 2019. ISBN 978-80-223-4781-5.

OBDRŽÁLEK, Zdeněk. Škola a jej manažment. Bratislava: UK, 2002. ISBN 80-223-1690-3.

OBDRŽÁLEK, Zdeněk a Kinga HORVÁTHOVÁ et al. Organizácia a manažment školstva. Terminologický a výkladový slovník. Bratislava: SPN, 2004. ISBN 80-10-00022-1

PISOŇOVÁ, Mária. Osobnostný rozvoj riaditeľa školy – východiská a determinanty : výskumné závery a odporúčania pre školskú riadiacu prax / Iura Edition, s r. o., 2012. ISBN 9788080784706.

SEJČOVÁ, Ľuboslava. 2023. Manažment triedy a osobnosť učiteľa. [elektronický dokument]. - Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2023. [online] ISBN 978-80-223-5567-4
Dostupné na: https://stella.uniba.sk/texty/FIF_LS_trieda_ucitel.pdf

Aktuálne právne predpisy, upravujúce činnosť základných a stredných škôl (zákony, vyhlášky, vnútorné poriadky, pedagogicko-organizačné pokyny), pedagogická dokumentácia.

Aktuálne internetové zdroje a časopisecké pramene (Technológia vzdelávania, Manažment školy v praxi, Kvalita a ďalšie).

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 521

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
48,75	0,0	29,56	11,71	4,8	2,3	2,88

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Ľuboslava Sejčová, CSc.

Last change: 25.04.2023

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-128/22	Course title: Selected Issues from Feminist Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: presentation of one selected topic in form of report (30 points) In the examination period: colloquial exam consisting of the presentation and defence of a written thesis (40 points) The condition for admission to the exam is the scoring of min. 10 points from the preliminary assessment. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 70-65, B: 64-59, C: 58-53, D: 52-47, E: 46-42, Fx: 41-0. Maximum 2 justified absences are accepted. The exact date and topic of the preliminary assessment will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Dates of examination will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 43%/ 57%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the genesis of feminist philosophy, are familiar with its foundations and know its categorical apparatus. They understand the selected issues that feminist philosophy develops and thematises and have a basic understanding of feminist epistemology and feminist ethics. They are able to navigate different concepts and understand the central lines of argument. They are familiar with the specialist technology and are able to critically reflect on the contemporary discussions.	
Class syllabus: 1. Starting points and categorical apparatus of feminist philosophy, definition of basic terms. 2. Women in philosophy, feminist controversy with the philosophical canon. 3. The anthropology of gender, naturalistic and constructivist argumentation. 4. Gender and knowledge, object and nature of feminist epistemology. 5. The concept of reason and rationality in the feminist perspective. 6. Feminism and science, from the issue of women in science to the issue of science in feminism. 7. Gender and morality, the issues of feminist ethics.	

8. The ethics of care.
9. Feminist philosophy in the postmodern situation.

Recommended literature:

FOX-KELLEROVÁ, Evelyn. Feminismu a přírodní vedy. In: Libora Oates-Indruchová (ed.): Dívčí válka s ideologií. Praha: Sociologické nakladatelství, 1998. s. 259 - 277. ISBN 80-85850-67-2.

GILLIGAN, Carol. Jiným hlasem. O rozdílné psychologii žen a mužů. Praha: Portál, 2001. s. 11-29. ISBN 80-7178-402-8.

KICZKOVÁ, Zuzana. Problémy s rodovou identitou. In: Kiczková, Zuzana, Szapuová, Mariana (eds.). Rodové štúdiá. Súčasné diskusie, problémy a perspektívy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2011, s. 53-81. ISBN 978-80-223-2934-7.

NAGL-DOCEKAL, Herta. Feministická filozofie. Výsledky, problémy, perspektívy. Praha: Sociologické nakladatelství, 2007, s. 31-101, 177-245. ISBN 978-80-86429-68-7.

SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Ženy, veda a feminizmus: k otázkam feministickej kritiky vedy. In: Kiczková, Zuzana, Szapuová, Mariana (eds.). Rodové štúdiá. Súčasné diskusie, problémy a perspektívy. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2011, s. 331-350. ISBN 978-80-223-2934-7.

SZAPUOVÁ, Mariana. Úvahy o rode a vede alebo od otázky žien vo vede k otázke rodovej určenosti vedy. Filozofia, 2010. roč. 65, č. 5., s.485-492. ISSN 0046-385X Available on: <http://www.klemens.sav.sk/fiusav/doc/filozofia/2010/5/485-492.pdf> .

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 28

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
67,86	0,0	3,57	10,71	0,0	0,0	17,86

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-98/23	Course title: Selected Issues from World Literatures for Teacher Trainees 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The course is evaluated continuously and the condition for its completion is to obtain at least sixty percent of the total evaluation. Active participation, preparation for the course, and completion of the final test are all part of the assessment. The criteria for the overall assessment will be specified at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics by students results in the cancellation of the evaluation in the relevant item. Absences: 2 absences without apology required. More than 2 absences: an apology is required and submitted to the relevant study assistant at the FiFUK Study Department. A: 100% - 93% B: 92% - 85% C: 84% - 77% D: 76% - 69% E: 68% - 60% FX: 59% - 0% Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students will gain a basic orientation in world literature from the Middle Ages to the present with an emphasis on selected key personalities and their relations with Slovak literature in various development periods. Interpretive, contextualising and comparative skills will be highlighted.	
Class syllabus: 1. Ancient literature (with emphasis on Greek and Roman) 2. Medieval literature (Czech, German, French, Italian, Spanish, English) 3. Renaissance literature (Czech, Italian, French, Spanish, German and English) 4. Baroque literature (Czech, Italian, Spanish and English) 5. Enlightenment and classicism 6. Pre-Romanticism and Romanticism 7. Realism 8. Modern and avant-garde directions	

9. Literature of the 20th century between the two wars 10. Literature of the 20th and 21st centuries after 1945 Note: the specification of the program will be published in the course annotation at the beginning of the semester according to its thematic focus.						
Recommended literature: The literature will be specified according to the focus of the course at the beginning of the semester. Students will have access to all presentations, which will be published in the course's Teams group.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 228						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
45,18	0,0	13,16	11,4	9,21	7,89	13,16
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD.						
Last change: 12.09.2025						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-99/25	Course title: Selected Issues from World Literatures for Teacher Trainees 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The course is evaluated continuously and the condition for its completion is to obtain at least sixty percent of the total evaluation. It includes active participation and preparation for seminars and the elaboration of an interpretation essay. The criteria for the overall assessment will be specified at the beginning of the semester. Violation of academic ethics by students results in the cancellation of the evaluation in the relevant item. Absences: 2 absences without apology required. More than 2 absences: an apology is required and submitted to the relevant study assistant at the FiFUK Study Department. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students will gain a basic orientation in world literature from the Baroque to the present with an emphasis on selected key personalities and their relations with Slovak literature in various development periods. Interpretive, contextualising and comparative skills will be highlighted.	
Class syllabus: 1. Baroque 2. Enlightenment 3. Classicism 4. Pre-Romanticism 5. Romanticism 6. Realism 7. Modern 8. Avant-garde 9. Literature of the 20th century between the two wars 10. Literature of the 20th and 21st centuries after 1945 Note: the specification of the program will be published in the course annotation at the beginning of the semester according to its thematic focus.	
Recommended literature:	

The literature will be specified according to the focus of the course at the beginning of the semester.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 32						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
18,75	0,0	9,38	15,63	18,75	25,0	12,5
Lecturers: Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD.						
Last change: 15.05.2025						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-126/22	Course title: Selected Texts from Social and Political Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-010/22 - Social and Political Philosophy	
Course requirements: 100% participation at lectures: in justified cases (e.g. illness) the teacher may excuse two absences. A final control test, usually one week before the end of the semester, which will be graded according to the following criteria: 1. Life and work of a selected author (1 point), 2. Social context of the author and work (1 point), 3. Placement of the work, or the selected fragment of the text, in a broader thought context (1 point), 4. Analysis of a specific passage of the text (identification of the key problem, selection of the main theses, claims, ideas, arguments of the author, their evaluation (7 points). In order to successfully complete the course, students need to score minimum of 6 points on the 10-point grading scale (A:10 points, B: 9 points, C: 8 points, D: 7 points, E: 6 points, Fx: 0-5 points). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Preliminary 100%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students understand the selected texts. They are able to analyse individual themes and issues and place them, together with the author of a given text, in a broader thought and social context.	
Class syllabus: The course will include the following texts: Plato: State. Aristotle: The Politics. J.J. Rousseau: The Social Contract. T. Hobbes. Leviathan. J. Locke: Two Treatises of Government. Ch. Montesquieu: The Spirit of Law. Hegel: Lectures on the Philosophy of History. A. Tocqueville, A.: Democracy in America. I. Berlin: Two Concepts of Liberty. J. Rawls: A Theory of Justice. R. Nozick: Anarchy, State and Utopia	
Recommended literature: Other recommended literature will be presented during the course.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)	

Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 103						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
17,48	0,0	12,62	8,74	16,5	28,16	16,5
Lecturers: Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD.						
Last change: 13.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPA/A-boPE-045/19	Course title: Selected Topics from Life and Works of J. A. Comenius
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester, the student chooses the topic of the paper / presentation (20%), continuously reads and analyzes the recommended literature (30%), at the end of the semester the student attends an oral colloquium (50%). The condition for completing the course is to achieve min. 50% of the ongoing evaluation. Violation of academic ethics results in the cancellation of the percentages obtained in the relevant evaluation item. The rating is given on a scale: A (100-91%, excellent - excellent results), B (90-81%, very good - above average standard), C (80-73%, good - normal reliable work), D (72-66%, satisfactory - acceptable results), E (65-60%, sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx (59-0%, insufficient - additional work required) The condition for meeting the criteria for passing the course is to achieve min. 60% of the total interim evaluation. Min. 2 justified absences. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the ongoing evaluation. The exact dates of the mid-term evaluation as well as the topics will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Weight of the intermediate / final evaluation: 100/0 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has knowledge of the life and work of J. A. Comenius. He can name broader historical contexts in the context of which his most important pedagogical works were created. He has a basic knowledge of the most important works and can justify the importance and influence of Comenius' ideas in today's concepts of education. Can assess the value of Comenius' concept of lifelong learning.	
Class syllabus:	

1. Historical-socio-cultural conditions of the 17th century.
2. Biography of J. A. Comenius.
3. Pansoficko - educational system of J. A. Komenský
4. PANSOPHIA paradigm
5. Wandering through the labyrinth of the world and the paradise of the heart
6. The idea of lifelong learning in the work of J. A. Comenius
7. Analysis of the most important pedagogical works (Orbis Pictus, Kindergarten Informatics).
8. Analysis of the most important pedagogical works (Great Didactics, Pampedia).
9. Analysis of the most important pedagogical works (General discourse on the correction of human affairs)
10. J. A. Komenský and Slovakia. Comenius textbooks used in Hungary.
11. Comenius' requirements for the teacher's personality.
12. Contribution of J. A. Comenius to educational theory.

Recommended literature:

ČAPKOVÁ, Dagmar. Myslitelsko-vychovateľský odkaz J. A. Komenského. Praha: Academia, 1987.

ČAPKOVÁ, Dagmar. Učiteľ učiteľov. J. A. Komenský a učiteľská profesia. Bratislava: SPN, 1992.

KOMENSKÝ, Jan Amos. Vše výchova (Pampedia). Bratislava: Národné osvetové centrum, 1992

KOMENSKÝ, Jan Amos. Veľká didaktika. Bratislava: SPN, 1991.

KOMENSKÝ, Jan Amos. Opera didactica omnia/www.digitalniknihovna.cz

* additional literature will be added at the beginning or during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 44

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
95,45	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,27	0,0	2,27

Lecturers: Mgr. Janka Medveďová, PhD.

Last change: 09.09.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-11/15	Course title: Selected Topics in the History of Logic
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester: active participation (10 points), a seminal presentation of two appropriate subject (20 + 20 points), Final assessment: seminal work, 6-8 pages (50 points); Grading 100 - 92, B: 91 - 84, C: 83 - 76, D: 75 - 68, E: 67 - 60, FX: 59 - 0 pts Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: By absolving the course, a student is informed about logical problems and arguments of ancient authors - about the ways and outcomes of historical and philosophical reconstruction of arguments as well as on their modern logical interpretations.	
Class syllabus: A linguistic, philosophical, semantic and logical analysis of concepts, problems and issues from history logic. A historical analysis of basic logical concepts: statement, truthfulness, axioma, meaning, sign, inference, logical connectives, etc. A historical analysis of ancient philosophical and logical argumentation.	
Recommended literature: BOCHENSKI, J. M.: History of Formal Logic, Indiana: University of Notre Dame Press, 1961. ISBN 0828402388 GAHÉR, F.: Stoická sémantika a logika z pohľadu intenzionálnej logiky. Bratislava: UK, 2006. ISBN 8022321885 KNEALE, W. & M.: The Development of Logic, London: Oxford University Press, 1962. ISBN 978-0198247739 MARKO, V.: Štyri antické argumenty o budúcnosti náhodnostiach, Bratislava: UK 2017. ISBN 978-80-223-4425-8 SEXTUS EMPIRICUS: Outlines of Scepticism. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2nd ed., 2000. ISBN 978-0521778091	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak (work on seminars, part of literature) English (part of literature)	

Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 12						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	0,0	41,67	16,67	0,0	0,0	8,33
Lecturers: doc. Dr. Vladimír Marko, PhD.						
Last change: 31.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buFI-581/22	Course title: Seminar on bachelor thesis 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submitting a partial output in the form of a proposal of the main objectives and structure of the bachelor thesis, methodology, list of references with an overview of available information sources on the selected topic of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): preliminary 100%	
Learning outcomes: The student can define the topic of his/her own bachelor thesis, correctly determine the process's procedure and methods, produce a time plan, and acquire the ability to work selectively and correctly with professional literature on the chosen topic. The student has mastered the basics of scholarly text writing obeying academic ethics rules. He/She has mastered the theory of citing and referencing used and has the skills to create bibliographic references and citations. He/She understands the principles of the structure and content of the bachelor thesis depending on the internal quality system of the UK. He/She understands the causes of plagiarism, recognizes different types of plagiarism, and can avoid them.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and objective of the final thesis. Study of scholarly literature. Excerpt of the material. Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Methodology of writing the final thesis. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses.	

Theory of citation.
Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism.
The main principles of the construction of the scholarly text (content and structure, problems).
Requirements for the final thesis according to the internal quality system of the Comenius University. (Základné náležitosti odovzdávania záverečných prác. Základné náležitosti obhajoby záverečných prác.)

Recommended literature:

Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis;
Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis;
LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available on: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf
Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available on: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, (add another language according to the specifics of the study programme in case of language studies)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 18

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
61,11	0,0	22,22	11,11	0,0	5,56	0,0

Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. PhDr. Zlatica Plašienková, CSc., prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc., prof. PhDr. František Gahér, CSc., prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD., prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD., doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD., doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc., Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD., Mgr. Martin Nuhliček, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD., Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD., doc. Dr. Vladimír Marko, PhD., Mgr. Filip Tvrdý, PhD., PhDr. Daniela Vacek, PhD., Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.

Last change: 17.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-581/22	Course title: Seminar on bachelor thesis 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submitting a partial output in the form of a proposal of the main objectives and structure of the bachelor thesis, methodology, list of references with an overview of available information sources on the selected topic of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can define the topic of his/her own bachelor thesis, correctly determine the process's procedure and methods, produce a time plan, and acquire the ability to work selectively and correctly with professional literature on the chosen topic. The student has mastered the basics of scholarly text writing obeying academic ethics rules. He/She has mastered the theory of citing and referencing used and has the skills to create bibliographic references and citations. He/She understands the principles of the structure and content of the bachelor thesis depending on the internal quality system of the UK. He/She understands the causes of plagiarism, recognizes different types of plagiarism, and can avoid them.	
Class syllabus: Definition of the topic and objective of the final thesis. Study of scholarly literature. Excerpt of the material. Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Methodology of writing the final thesis. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses.	

Theory of citation. Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism. The main principles of the construction of the scholarly text (content and structure, problems). Requirements for the final thesis according to the internal quality system of the Comenius University. (Základné náležitosti odovzdávania záverečných prác. Základné náležitosti obhajoby záverečných prác.)																				
Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/																				
Languages necessary to complete the course: Hungarian Language(C2)																				
Notes:																				
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 10 <table border="1"> <tr> <th>A</th><th>ABS</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> <tr> <td>80,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>10,0</td><td>0,0</td><td>10,0</td><td>0,0</td></tr> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	80,0	0,0	0,0	10,0	0,0	10,0	0,0
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
80,0	0,0	0,0	10,0	0,0	10,0	0,0														
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc., doc. Mgr. Katarína Misadová, PhD., doc. Orsolya Katalin Nádor, PhD., prof. Klára Sándor, DrSc., Mgr. Szilárd Sebők, PhD., doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Száz, PhD.																				
Last change: 01.04.2022																				
Approved by:																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buFI-582/22	Course title: Seminar on bachelor thesis 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submission of a partial output in the form of a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): preliminary 100%	
Learning outcomes: The student can write a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis using adequate methods and relevant information sources, which they can critically evaluate and appropriately present the results and relevant conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses. Presentation of results and relevant conclusions within the selected chapter.	
Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available on: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available on: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/	

Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, (add another language according to the specifics of the study programme in case of language studies)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 8						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	12,5	0,0	0,0	12,5	25,0
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., prof. PhDr. Zlatica Plašienková, CSc., prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc., prof. PhDr. František Gahér, CSc., prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD., prof. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD., doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD., Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD., Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD., doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc., doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD., Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD., doc. Dr. Vladimír Marko, PhD., Mgr. Filip Tvrдый, PhD., PhDr. Daniela Vacek, PhD., Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.						
Last change: 06.09.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-582/22	Course title: Seminar on bachelor thesis 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Submission of a partial output in the form of a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis. Grade percentage: A: 93-100%, excellent - excellent results, B: 85-92%, very well – above average standard, C: 76-84%, well - reliable work, D: 68-75%, satisfactory - acceptable results, E: 60-67%, sufficient – the results meet the minimum criteria, Fx: 0-59%, insufficient – additional work required Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student can write a whole chapter of the bachelor thesis using adequate methods and relevant information sources, which they can critically evaluate and appropriately present the results and relevant conclusions.	
Class syllabus: Theoretical-methodological concept of the thesis. Methodology of processing the research topic. Formal and compositional requirements of the final theses. Presentation of results and relevant conclusions within the selected chapter.	
Recommended literature: Selection of scholarly literature according to the chosen topic of thesis; Current Directive of the Rector of the Comenius University on the essentials of the final thesis; LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/	

Languages necessary to complete the course: Hungarian Language (C2)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 9						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
77,78	0,0	0,0	22,22	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Zoltán Csehy, PhD., doc. PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc., doc. Mgr. Katarína Misadová, PhD., doc. Orsolya Katalin Nádor, PhD., prof. Klára Sándor, DrSc., Mgr. Szilárd Sebők, PhD., doc. Mgr. art. Pavol Száz, PhD.						
Last change: 29.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KS/A-AboSO-102/22	Course title: Social Inequalities
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the semester (30 points): papers on selected issues in the field of social inequalities b) in the examination period (70 points): written test. The student will be admitted to the test only with a minimum of 15 points from continuous evaluation. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student will lose all the received points in the relevant assessment. Grading scale: 0-59: FX, 60-67: E, 68-75: D, 76-83: C, 84-91: B, 92-100: A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The exact date for continuous evaluation and the topic of the paper will be announced at the beginning of the semester. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS no later than in the last week of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 20/80	
Learning outcomes: The course focuses on the social science analysis of one of the main thematic areas of sociology of social problems - social inequalities. Upon successful completion, students are able to identify the main types and different forms of social inequalities. They will gain skills to analyze selected types and forms of inequalities in Slovakia as well as the wider spatial context, they will gain information about the extent and characteristics of these types and forms of inequalities. At the end of the course, students are able to use selected sociological terms and concepts and have mastered sociological approaches to their grasp and cognition. They can use the acquired knowledge in theoretical and empirical research of these phenomena and social facts.	
Class syllabus: 1. Social inequalities (basic definition; why social inequalities are a social problem) 2. Social problem and its phases (possible definitions, criteria, development of social problems, social actors) 3. Positive functions of social inequalities (Can inequalities have positive consequences for the functioning of society?) 4. Types of social inequalities (basic definition, socio-cultural and socio-economic inequalities) 5. Socio-cultural inequalities (gender and age aspect)	

6. Basic types of socio-economic inequalities
7. Global aspects of inequalities
8. Spatial aspects of inequalities (regional, interlocal and local dimensions)
9. Intergenerational reproduction of inequalities (family capital, poverty culture)
10. Inequality in access to education / educational inequality (social and cultural reproduction, modernization theories, theory of rational choice)
11. Sociological concepts of poverty - different ways of defining and measuring it
12. Different forms of poverty, approaches to the poor and ways of tackling poverty in selected historical periods
13. Causes and consequences of poverty - identification and perception of the causes and possible consequences of poverty

Recommended literature:

- DŽAMBAZOVIČ, Roman. Chudoba na Slovensku. Diskurz, rozsah a profil chudoby. Bratislava: UK v Bratislave, 2007. ISBN 978-80-223-2428-1.
- DŽAMBAZOVIČ, Roman: Priestorové aspekty chudoby a sociálneho vylúčenia. Sociológia. 2007, 39(5), s. 423-458. ISSN 0049-1225.
- FRASER, Nancy. Rozvíjení radikální imaginace. Globální přerozdělování, uznání a reprezentace. Praha: Filosofie, FU AV ČR, 2007. ISBN 978-80-700-7251-6.
- HOLUBEC, Stanislav. Sociologie světových systémů. Hegemonie, centra, periferie. Praha: SLON, 2009. ISBN 978-80-741-9014-8.
- GANS, Herbert J.: The Positive Functions of Poverty. The American Journal of Sociology. 1972, 78 (2), pp. 275-289
- KATRŇÁK, Tomáš. Třídní analýza a sociální mobilita. Brno: CDK, 2005. ISBN 80-7325-067-5.
- KELLER, Jan. Tři sociální světy. Sociální struktura postindustriální společnosti. Praha: SLON, 2010. ISBN 978-80-7419-044-5.
- MAREŠ, Petr. Sociologie nerovnosti a chudoby. Praha: SLON, 1999. ISBN 80-85850-61-3.
- MATĚJŮ, Petr, STRAKOVÁ, Jana a Arnošt VESELÝ: Nerovnost ve vzdělávání. Od měření k řešení. Praha: SLON, 2010. ISBN 978-80-7419-032-2.
- PLATT, Lucinda. Understanding Inequalities. Cambridge: Polity Press, 2015. ISBN 978-15-095-2126-5.
- SOPÓCI, Ján a kol.: Sociálna stratifikácia a mobilita na Slovensku. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019. ISBN 978-80-8127-242-4.

Additional literature and an extended syllabus of the course will be presented at the beginning and during the semester.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 222

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,63	0,0	23,42	22,97	9,46	9,01	4,5

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Roman Džambazovič, PhD.

Last change: 08.11.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-008/15	Course title: Social Pedagogy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: (a) continuous assessment: individual preparation for each topic (study of recommended literature and existing research on the topics), analysis of thematic documents and films, active participation in discussions on each topic (60 % of the overall assessment) (b) final assessment: colloquium - students must demonstrate mastery of the subject matter (prescribed topics) and (at least) the required literature, as well as the ability to apply the knowledge acquired to classroom and professional practice; sophisticated and coherent language, critical and creative thinking are expected (40 % of the total mark). Admission to the examination is subject to a minimum of 10 points in the intermediate assessment. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: 0-59-FX, 60-67-E, 68-75-D, 76-83-C, 84-91-B, 92-100-A. A maximum of 2 absences will be accepted. The course has a theoretical and practical character. The exact date and topic of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching part. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: Students are able to: - identify, analyse and compare the principles of social pedagogy in Slovakia and abroad, - critically reflect on social pedagogical phenomena in social pedagogical practice on the basis of available social pedagogical theories, - apply knowledge about social aspects of education in different social environments - family, school, school-type institutions, community and regional environments, - argue and lead constructive debate.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction. Objectives and content of the course, systematization of information and previous knowledge of students.	

2. Social pedagogy as a scientific and practical discipline, its development from the turn of the 19th and 20th century to the present (German social pedagogy, Polish social pedagogy, social pedagogy in Slovakia and the Czech Republic). The importance of SP in the helping space.
3. Methods of social pedagogy work. Preventive and intervention methods. Selection of methods and their use in social pedagogical practice with selected target group.
4. Social environments, their nature in relation to social pedagogy. Social relations in school, school and family, school and local community. Social group environments, influence and effect of peer groups, community and regional environments.
5. Social pathology of family, school and social environments. Prevention of social pathology in the family and family rehabilitation. School environment and its transformations from the aspect of social pedagogy. Current social pathological problems in school.
6. Personality of the social pedagogue, his function in different educational environments (family, school, society). Possibilities of realization of the social pedagogue in educational, re-educational and other institutions.
7. Target groups of social pedagogy: socially excluded groups, children and youth from socially disadvantaged backgrounds, marginalized groups, young adults - inmates of orphanages. Social educational activities with selected target groups.
8. Supervision and mediation. The art of conversation.
9. New trends in social pedagogy.
10. Excursion
11. Excursion
12. Final colloquium: social educator and his competencies

Recommended literature:

BAKOŠOVÁ, Zlatica. Teórie sociálnej pedagogiky. Bratislava: SPS pri SAV, 2011. ISBN 978-80-970675-0-2.

BENDL, Stanislav. Nárys sociální pedagogiky. Praha: KU, 2015. ISBN 978-80-7290-668-0.

HRONCOVÁ, Jolana, NIKLOVÁ, Miriam, HANESOVÁ, Dana, DULOVICS, Mário. Sociálna pedagogika na Slovensku a v zahraničí – teoretická reflexia a prax. Banská Bystrica: UMB BB, 2020. ISBN 978-80-557-1717-3.

ÖBRINK – HOBZOVÁ, Milena, POSPÍŠILOVÁ, Helena. Sociální pedagogika a její metody. Olomouc: Univerzita Palackého, 2015. ISBN 978-80-244-4291-4.

PROCHÁZKA, Miroslav. Sociální pedagogika. Praha: Grada, 2012. ISBN 978-80-247-3470-5.

ŠKOVIERA, Albín. Prevýchova. Úvod do teórie a praxe. Bratislava: Fice, 2011. ISBN 978-80-969253-4-6.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

Students will be introduced to additional literature during the course.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 65

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50,77	16,92	13,85	6,15	7,69	4,62

Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Ľuboslava Sejčová, CSc., Mgr. Monika Mikulcová, PhD.

Last change: 22.04.2023

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KS/A-AboSO-103/22	Course title: Social Policy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Requirments.: written exam in the exam period. min. 60 points from 100 Rating: A: 100% - 92%, B: 91% - 84%, C: 83% - 76%, D: 75% - 68%, E: 67% - 60%, FX: 59% - 0% The teacher accepts max. 2 absences with proven documents. The course and the specification of the final exam will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	
Learning outcomes: During the course, students get acquainted with the system of social protection in its current form in our country, as well as the historical contexts of its formation. After completing the course, the student knows the basic characteristics, structure and tools of social security in our country. Understands the demographic and economic context of the social situation of the population and the background of the formation of social policy instruments. He is able to apply the acquired knowledge for solving social situations in personal life, as well as for their application in the field of future professional activity (especially suitable for teachers, teachers, andragologists, political scientists, journalists, psychologists, etc.)	
Class syllabus: 1. Definition of social policy, basic functions of SP, basic determinants 2. Historical sources of social policy and their development 3. Formation of the welfare state (economic and social conditionality) 4. Basic types of welfare state, development and trends 5. Social policy actors, their position and competencies in SP 6. Employment and labor market policy 7. Structure of social policy, basic areas and tools 8 Social security - the core of the SP and the system of its tools 9. Social insurance subsystem - principles, types, tools 10. State social support subsystem - principles, tools 11. Social assistance subsystem - principles, tools, actors 12. Living wage - definition, construction, social functions	

Recommended literature:

LUBELCOVÁ, Gabriela: Sociálna politika I. (online). Bratislava: Stimul 2017. ISBN 978-80-8127-195-3. dostupné na:
http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/FIF_GL_socialna_politika1.pdf
DUDOVÁ, Iveta a kol.: Sociálna politika. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer 2018. ISBN 97-0-16-66-9
BEBLAVÝ, Miroslav: Sociálna politika. eBook 2012: https://www.academia.edu/23899623/Soci%C3%A1lna_politika
VEČEŘA, Miloš: Sociální stát. Praha: Slon 2001. ISBN 80-85850-16-8
MACKOVÁ, Zuzana: Právo sociálneho zabezpečenia. Bratislava: Heuréka 2017. ISBN 9788081730481
Students will be acquainted with the supplementary literature in the course of the following topics.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 173

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
21,97	0,0	22,54	16,18	20,81	13,87	4,62

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Gabriela Lubelcová, CSc.

Last change: 20.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPs/A-boPE-022/15	Course title: Social Psychology
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Conditions for passing the course: Students' participation in classes is mandatory. Absence may be justified in necessary cases, but only if the student informs about his / her absence in advance, e.g. by mail. If the student does not pass min. 85% of the course will be assessed by FX. Absences cannot be replaced by other task. Course evaluation: 50% (50b) of the evaluation the student obtains during the semester, 50% (50b, while a minimum score of 17p is required to pass the exam) during the examination period in the form of a final test. Continuous assessment: reading the assigned literature, elaboration of assignments (max. 50 points) – this part cannot be replaced by another task during the semester and is also a condition of admission to final exam. Classification scale: 100%-92% A, 91-84% B, 83-76% C, 75-68% D, 67-60% E, 59-0% FX. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of points obtained in the relevant item evaluation. Weight of the continuous/final evaluation: 50/50 Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Learning outcomes: The course provides students with an overview of the basic human interactions in social environment, describes the laws of social interaction, social behavior and social phenomena. Students completing the course: · Will be able to define social psychology in the context of other psychological disciplines, its development and current research approaches, · Get to know the basic methodological apparatus of social psychology and its application in research, · Get acquainted with the general mechanisms of cognition, behavior and emotions determined by the social context, · Understand the basic socio-psychological phenomena and their patterns in society.	
Class syllabus: Course topics: 1. Introduction to the study of social psychology - background, subject definition. Social and cultural determination. 2. Methodology and ethics of social-psychological research. 3. Origin, formation and development of social psychology. Social psychology today. 4. Social learning and socialization. 5. Social attitudes, theories of attitudes, change and measurement of attitudes. 6. Social identity. 7. Social perception and attribution processes. 8. Small groups. 9. Group influence. Conformity. Obedience. 10. Prosocial behavior. 11. Aggressive behavior. 12. Behavior of large groups. 13. Personal relationships.	

Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech, English					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 63					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
25,4	23,81	22,22	12,7	3,17	12,7
Lecturers: Mgr. Radoslav Blaho, PhD.					
Last change: 08.05.2024					
Approved by:					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-010/22	Course title: Social and Political Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 100% attendance (in justified cases the teacher may excuse 2 absences), Students can be only admitted to the exam after successfully completing the final control test of the preliminary assessment, usually held one week before the end of the semester. The test will consist of five sets of questions (each with a two-point, one-point or zero score) and the final score will be determined according to the following key: 10-9 points "A", 8 points "B", 7-6 points "C", 5-4 points "D", 3-2 points "E". 1-0 points "Fx". The oral examination, similarly as the final control test, will also consist of questions covered in lectures and seminars, the students will become familiar with during the semester. The exam performance will be graded on a five-point grading scale according to the following key: 5 points "A" and 4 points "B" (above-average knowledge), 3 points "C" and 2 points "D" (average knowledge), 1 point "E" (under-average knowledge), 0 points "Fx" (very poor knowledge). Unlike the preliminary assessment, in the case of a Fx grade, the student will still have two opportunities to improve the assessment. Grading scale: A: 100-92, B: 91-84, C: 83-76, D: 75-68, E: 67-60, FX: 0-59 Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Preliminary 50%; final 50%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students are proficient in relevant socio-philosophical concepts and theories. They understand and are reasonably able to critically analyse and evaluate given concepts and theories. In particular, they have the ability to understand the relevance of issues, regardless of the historical period in which they arose, and to situate these issues within a broader philosophical and social framework.	
Class syllabus: 1. Social and political philosophy as a philosophical discipline. 2. Problems of the relationship between society and the individual. Holism vs. individualism. 3. The idea of social order. Search for the "ideal" political structure. 4. Problem of human nature. The origin and nature of the state. Social contract theory. 5. The nature of power and authority. The problem of sovereignty and the division of powers.	

6. The problem of justice. 7. Political equality and freedom. 8. The theory and practice of democracy. 9. Philosophy of history and alienation.						
Recommended literature: PLATÓN. Štát. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2006. ISBN 80-7149-906-4. ARISTOTELES. Politika. Bratislava: Pravda, 1988. ROUSSEAU, Jean Jacques. O spoločenskej zmluve alebo o princípoch politického práva. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2010. ISBN 978-80-8101-248-8. MILL, John Stuart. O slobode. Bratislava: Iris, 1995. ISBN 80-88778-07-7. VÁROSSOVÁ, Elena et al. Antológia z diel filozofov zv.6. Novoveká racionalistická filozofia. Bratislava: EPOCH, 1970 (HEGEL, Georg, Wilhem, Fridrich, Filozofia dejín). HOLATA, Ladislav et al. Antológia z diel filozofov zv. 10. Marxisticko-leninská filozofia, Bratislava: Pravda, 1977 (MARX, Karol, Ekonomicko-filozofické rukopisy). Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 160						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
29,38	0,0	18,75	20,63	13,13	9,38	8,75
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc., Mgr. Juraj Halas, PhD.						
Last change: 11.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-boPE-021/00	Course title: Special Pedagogy
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) continuous assessment: individual preparation for each topic, activity in discussions on each topic, seminar work (60% of the total assessment) (b) final assessment: oral examination - the student must demonstrate mastery of the subject matter (prescribed topics) and (at least) the compulsory literature, as well as the ability to apply the knowledge acquired to school practice; sophisticated and coherent language, critical and creative thinking are expected (40% of the total mark). Admission to the examination is subject to achieving a minimum of 10 points in the intermediate assessment. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant assessment item. Grading Scale: 0-59-FX, 60-67-E, 68-75-D, 76-83-C, 84-91-B, 92-100-A. A maximum of 2 absences will be accepted. The course has a theoretical and practical character. The exact date and topic of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching part. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: Students are able to: - define the individual sub-disciplines of special education, specific characteristics, tools and methods of working with individuals and groups (with respect to their diagnosis), with an emphasis on the active and effective functioning of children and adolescents in school, - analyse and compare individual diagnostic procedures specific to particular sub-disciplines of special pedagogy (speech therapy, ethopaedics, etc.), - reflect and critically evaluate the work of the special educator in school, with regard to the complications of children and adolescents in school, associated with some type of limitation, - to identify and analyse the principles of inclusion and their transformation in the educational process in school in order to eliminate unequal access and discrimination of children and young people with specific needs,	

- apply the acquired basic knowledge and skills in their pedagogical practice.					
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction. Objectives and content of the course, systematization of information and previous knowledge of students. 2. Subject, meaning, aims and tasks of special education. 3. Development of the individual and developmental anomalies. 4. Methods of working with children and adolescents with special needs. The system of special schools and educational institutions in the Slovak Republic. 5. Special education speech therapy. 6. Special psychopedic pedagogy. 7. Surdopedic special pedagogy. 8. Typhlopedic special pedagogy. 9. Somatopedic special pedagogy. 10. Special pedagogy ethopedic. 11. Individual special pedagogical care in special schools. 12. Integration of pupils with various disorders in mainstream primary schools. 13. Inclusion, inclusive pedagogy, inclusive team in school. 14. Special education and counselling. Socialization and career orientation of individuals with special needs.					
Recommended literature: KALEJA, M., PREČUCHOVÁ ŠTEFANOVIČOVÁ, A., ŠULOVSKÁ, M. Problémové správanie verzus poruchy správania u žiakov základných škôl. Bratislava: PdF Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave, 2014. ISBN 978-80-89726-18-9. MUDRÁK, Jiří. Nadané děti a jejich rozvoj. Praha: Grada, 2015. ISBN 9788024796390. RŮŽIČKOVÁ, Veronika. Speciální pedagog jako profese. Olomouc: Univerzita Palackého, 2018. ISBN 9788024454689. ŠVAMBERK ŠAUEROVÁ Markéta, ŠPAČKOVÁ Klára, NECHLEBOVÁ Eva. Speciální pedagogika v praxi. Praha: Grada, 2013. ISBN 9788024743691. VALENTA, Milan a kol. Přehled speciální pedagogiky. Praha: Grada, 2014. ISBN 9788026206026. VAŠEK, Štefan. Špeciálna pedagogika. Bratislava: Sapiencia, 2008. ISBN 978-80-89229-11-6.					
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak and czech					
Notes: Students will be introduced to additional literature during the course.					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 217					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
70,51	17,51	8,76	1,84	0,46	0,92
Lecturers: PhDr. Silvia Ťupeková Dončevová, PhD.					
Last change: 26.04.2023					
Approved by:					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.Dek/A-buSZ-401/22	Course title: Summer Outdoor Activities
Educational activities: Type of activities: training session Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 2., 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The final evaluation of the subject includes the completion of all compulsory disciplines and the assessment of the acquired abilities to perform individual disciplines independently, methodically correctly, or with instruction. At least 91% of points must be obtained to get an A rating, 81% and more to get a B rating, 71% and more to get a C rating, 61% to get a D rating, and at least 50% are required to get an E rating. Students will not receive any credits if they score less than 50% of the points. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student will gain basic theoretical knowledge and acquire practical skills in hiking, spending time and doing physical activities in nature. The student will be able to select a suitable natural area for doing sports in nature. The student can characterize individual sports in nature and forms of their implementation. The student shall be able to use didactic methods of training and improving movement techniques in selected outdoor sports. The student will know the theoretical basis of selection, setting, use and maintenance of basic material equipment for selected sports in nature.	
Class syllabus: A comprehensive overview of theoretical and practical problems in tourism, stay and physical activities in nature and the prerequisites for their solution. Outdoor sports in connection with the development of modern society. Impact of outdoor sports on the environment, regional development, tourism and the economy. Historical aspects of outdoor sports and their position in society. Basic division of outdoor sports. (Summer, winter, water, board, technical, motor, Olympic ...) Institution and Sport unions that provide outdoor sports in our country and in the world. The structure of sports performance of selected outdoor sports. The structure of sports performance in canoeing, road and mountain biking. Training and improving the technique of implementation of selected outdoor sports. Training and improvement of kayaking and canoeing, road and mountain biking. Training and improvement of shooting with air weapons.	
Recommended literature:	

ŽÍDEK, J.: Turistika a ochrana života a zdravia. Bratislava. FTVŠ UK 2013, ISBN 978-80-223-3398-6

MICHAL, J.: Vybrané kapitoly zo sezónnych činností. Banská Bystrica: PF UMB, ISBN 80-85162-99-7

NEUMAN, J. a kol. : Turistika a sporty v přírodě. Praha, Portál, 2000. ISBN 80-717-8391-9

ŽÍDEK, J.: Turistika. Bratislava, FTVŠ UK, 2004.

KOMPÁN, J.- GORNER, K.: Možnosti uplatnenia turistiky a pohybových aktivít v prírode. Banská Bystrica, FHV UMB, 2007, ISBN 80-8083-365-7.

STEJSKAL, T.: Vodná turistika. Prešov 1999.

SÝKORA, B. a kol.: Turistika a sporty v přírodě. SPN Praha, 1986.

ZAJAC, A. a kol.: Športy a turistika na vode. Bratislava: Šport, 1983.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 154

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Marko Mižičko, PhD.

Last change: 03.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-580/22	Course title: Teacher Training in English Language and Literature 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Recommended prerequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-301/15 Introduction to English Language Teaching	
Antirequisites: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-580/15	
Course requirements: 60% Observing all 10 lessons 15% Completed observation worksheets 25% Reflection paper Marking scale: A – 92 to 100% B – 84 to 91% C – 76 to 83% D – 69 to 75% E – 60 to 68% FX (fail, no credits awarded) < 60%. All ten (10) observations must be undertaken to pass. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Assessment is 100% coursework.	
Learning outcomes: While visiting local schools and observing lessons with a mentor teacher, students do the following: 1. become familiar with the life of a teacher, in general, and English language teaching in particular 2. analyze how teachers teach and learners learn 3. evaluate and reflect on all aspects of the teaching they observe, i.e., content, delivery, preparedness, classroom management, instructions, etc. 4. reflect on what they observe as it relates to their own possible career as an English language teacher 5. discuss what they have observed with their peers, training constructive criticism and feedback skills	
Class syllabus:	

Students (in groups of 6 according to their study programs) observe 10 lessons with a mentor teacher at a local lower or upper secondary school.
They provide feedback on those lessons and discuss what they learn within their groups.
Each completes an online observation worksheet for each lesson and, after observing all 10 lessons, writes about the experience in a reflection paper.

Recommended literature:

All approved course books for teaching English as a foreign language
Inovovaný ŠVP pre 2. stupeň ZŠ (National Curriculum for Primary Schools)
Inovovaný ŠVP pre gymnáziá so štvorročným a päťročným vzdelávacím programom. (National Curriculum for 4- and 5-year Secondary Schools) Available: <https://www.statpedu.sk/sk/svp/inovovany-statny-vzdelavaci-program/>.
Školský vzdelávací program cvičnej školy (Curriculum of the mentoring school)
Vnútny poriadok školy (Policy guidelines of the mentoring school)
KOSOVÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesijná praktická príprava budúcich učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Available: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>
Common European Framework of Reference for Languages: Learning, teaching, assessment – Companion Volume [online]. Council of Europe Publishing: Strasbourg, 2020. ISBN 978-92-871-8621-8. Available: <https://www.coe.int/en/web/common-european-framework-reference-languages/home>
STEYNE, Linda M. English as a Foreign Language Student Teaching Practicums Handbook [online]. 2021. Available: https://liveuniba-my.sharepoint.com/:b:/g/personal/steyne1_uniba_sk/Edet1FSx5ihBndR7ow28HH4Bku_-suPQ9RC-44F0Oj40pw?e=uwoQre

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Basic Slovak is welcomed, English is required.

Notes:

Students are not exempt from attending other classes in order to do the lesson observations.

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 292

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
85,96	0,0	7,19	3,42	0,68	1,03	1,71

Lecturers: M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD.

Last change: 10.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-buNE-580/22	Course title: Teacher Training in German Language and Literature 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) during the teaching part (continuously): Before the beginning of the teaching practice at the beginning of the semester, an introductory meeting with mandatory participation is held, the content of which is to familiarize with the course of the practice and the conditions for its completion. Completion of 5 visits and analyses at the training school is compulsory. Upon completion of the practicum, students submit a practicum report, focusing on selected aspects of the teaching observation, to the didactic teacher responsible for the organisation of the practicum. Absences from group visits are only accepted in justified cases with documented evidence and are made up where possible. The student must achieve a minimum success rate of 60%. (b) In the examination period: 100% pass mark. Violation of academic ethics will result in the nullification of the points earned in the relevant assessment item. Grading Scale. A: 100 - 91%, B: 90 - 81%, C: 80 - 73%, D: 72 - 66%, E: 65 - 60%, Fx: 59 - 0% The exact dates of the practicum and the practicum school will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student will acquire the basic ability to observe German teaching, to focus on selected aspects of the observation, and to produce a protocol of practice. At the same time, the student is able to reflect on teaching and ask questions about the observation as part of the analysis.	
Class syllabus: Before the beginning of the teaching practice at the beginning of the semester, an introductory meeting is held at the faculty with compulsory participation, the content of which is familiarization with the course of the practice and the conditions for its completion. Students will complete Teaching Practice 1 in selected mock schools under the supervision of a trainee teacher in groups. The practice involves a 5 lesson observation followed by a debriefing with the trainee teacher. At	

the end of the placement, the student completes a placement report, which is handed over to the didactic teacher responsible for the organisation of the placement.						
Recommended literature: BIMMEL, P.; KAST, B; NEUNER, G. Deutschunterricht planen. Fernstudieneinheit 18. München: Goethe-Institut, 2003. ENDE, K., GROTJAHN, R., KLEPPIN, K., MOHR, I. DLL 06: Curriculare Vorgaben und Unterrichtsplanung. Fort- und Weiterbildung weltweit. Stuttgart: Klett Sprachen, 2013. ZIEBELL, B.: Unterrichtsbeobachtung und Lehrerverhalten. Fernstudieneinheit 32. München: Goethe-Institut, 2002.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: German						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 69						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.						
Last change: 04.04.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-580/22	Course title: Teacher Training in History 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-580/15	
Course requirements: Course assessment: • 1-hour long classroom observation • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: • deepen their knowledge in the field of generally binding legal regulations related to the work of a teacher, pedagogical and other documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the school, • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their professional competencies related to the didactic, pedagogic, and psychologic analysis of the individual parts of the lesson, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, • develop their skills at using didactic materials,	

- gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio,
- develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to improve their professional development further,
- develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials,
- develop their communication skills and their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.

Class syllabus:

Familiarising students with the course requirements

Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school

Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.

Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes

Producing class analyses.

Production of written preparations for lessons.

Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.

Recommended literature:

All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools

Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school

Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program

School education program of the training school

Internal regulations of the school

KOSOVÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesijsná praktická príprava budúcich učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

KRATOCHVIL, Viliam. Metafora stromu ako model didaktiky dejepisu. K predpokladom výučby. Bratislava : Raabe, 2019. ISBN 978-80-8140-365-1.

KORTHAGEN, Fred. Jak spojit praxi s teorií: Didaktika realistického vzdělávání učitelů. Brno : Paido, 2011. ISBN 978-80-7315-221-5.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak, the language of the student's expertise

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 217

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
89,4	0,0	3,23	4,15	0,46	0,46	2,3

Lecturers: Mgr. Ján Machaj, PhD.

Last change: 14.05.2024

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-580/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Hungarian Language and Literature 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course assessment: • 1-hour long classroom observation • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training.	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: • deepen their knowledge in the field of generally binding legal regulations related to the work of a teacher, pedagogical and other documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the school, • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their professional competencies related to the didactic, pedagogic, and psychologic analysis of the individual parts of the lesson, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, • develop their skills at using didactic materials, • gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio, • develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to improve their professional development further,	

• develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials, • develop their communication skills and their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.						
Class syllabus: Familiarising students with the course requirements Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities. Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes Producing class analyses. Production of written preparations for lessons. Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.						
Recommended literature: Recommended literature: All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program School education program of the training school Internal regulations of the school KOSO VÁ, B. – TOMENGO VÁ, A.: Profesi jná praktická príprava budú cich učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Hungarian Language (C1)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 10						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc.						
Last change: 16.02.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-580/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Pedagogy 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-580/15	
Course requirements: • 1-hour long classroom observation • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: • deepen their knowledge in the field of generally binding legal regulations related to the work of a teacher, pedagogical and other documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the school, • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their professional competencies related to the didactic, pedagogic, and psychologic analysis of the individual parts of the lesson, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, • develop their skills at using didactic materials, • gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio,	

- develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to improve their professional development further,
- develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials, develop their communication skills and their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise

Class syllabus:

Familiarising students with the course requirements

Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school

Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities.

Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes

Producing class analyses.

Production of written preparations for lessons.

Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice..

Recommended literature:

All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools

Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school

Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program

School education program of the training school

Internal regulations of the school

KOSO VÁ, B. – TOMENGO VÁ, A.: Profesijná praktická príprava budúcich učiteľov. Banská Bystrica:

Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: <https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf>

ŠTURMA, Jaroslav. Didaktika pedagogiky. Hradec Králové: Gaudeamus, 1993. 80-7041-228-3. VALIŠOVÁ, Alena a František SINGULE a Jaroslav VALENTA. Didaktika pedagogiky. Praha: UK, 1990.

VALIŠOVÁ, Alena a Hana KASÍKOVÁ a kol. Pedagogika pro učitele. Praha : Grada, 2007, 402 s. ISBN 8024717344 .

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 24

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
95,83	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	4,17

Lecturers: Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD.

Last change: 07.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buFI-580/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Philosophy 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course assessment: • 1-hour long classroom observation • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92%); B (91-84%); C (83-76%); D (75-68%); E (67-60%), Fx (59-0%). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training.	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: • deepen their knowledge in the field of generally binding legal regulations related to the work of a teacher, pedagogical and other documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the school, • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their professional competencies related to the didactic, pedagogic, and psychologic analysis of the individual parts of the lesson, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, • develop their skills at using didactic materials, • gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio, • develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to improve their professional development further,	

• develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials, • develop their communication skills and their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.						
Class syllabus: Familiarising students with the course requirements Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities. Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes Producing class analyses. Production of written preparations for lessons. Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.						
Recommended literature: All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program School education program of the training school Internal regulations of the school KOSOŤÁ, B. – TOMENGOŤÁ, A.: ProfesijsnÁ praktickÁ prÁprava budÁcich uĹitel'ov. BanskÁ Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, the language of the student's expertise						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 68						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
97,06	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,94
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.						
Last change: 16.02.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-buSL-580/22	Course title: Teacher Training in Slovak Language and Literature 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KSJ/A-buSL-580/15	
Course requirements: Course assessment: • 1-hour long classroom observation • active participation in the extracurricular activities of the teaching mentor • student evaluation by the teaching mentor, • evaluation of the teacher's diary submitted by the student by the set deadline to the training supervisor Grade percentage: A (100-92 %); B (91-84 %); C (83-76 %); D (75-68 %); E (67-60 %), Fx (59-0 %). Not following the set deadlines and the supervisor's instructions may be punished by lowering the grade or not receiving the credits for teacher training. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100 %	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student will: • deepen their knowledge in the field of generally binding legal regulations related to the work of a teacher, pedagogical and other documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the school, • develop their professional competencies necessary for their independent planning, projecting, management, and organisation of the educational process in the relevant subject based on the valid curricular documents while adapting the educational program to specific groups of pupils, • develop their professional competencies related to the didactic, pedagogic, and psychologic analysis of the individual parts of the lesson, • develop their competencies to apply the knowledge from educational psychology and subject didactics in the educational process, • develop their abilities to evaluate diverse teaching situations and processes, • deepen their knowledge about the differences in children's development that result from their health and social disadvantages or talent, so that they can effectively cooperate with the special educators, psychologists, and other professionals during the educational process, and follow their professional recommendations and findings, • develop their skills at using didactic materials,	

• gain the competencies related to creating a pedagogical portfolio, • develop their abilities to self-evaluate and to improve their professional development further, • develop their abilities to assess the suitability of the educational materials, • develop their communication skills and their abilities to express and accept effective criticism and praise.						
Class syllabus: Familiarising students with the course requirements Familiarising students with the pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school Participation in classes within the scope of the trainee teacher's full-time duties and extracurricular activities. Producing classroom observation records from the teaching mentor's classes Producing class analyses. Production of written preparations for lessons. Producing a teaching diary and submitting it to the Head of Teaching Practice.						
Recommended literature: All official textbooks for elementary schools and high schools Updated state education program for the 2nd level of elementary school Updated state education program for grammar schools with four-year and five-year education program School education program of the training school Internal regulations of the school KOSOŤÁ, B. – TOMENGOVÁ, A.: Profesijná praktická príprava budúcich učiteľov. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015, ISBN 978-80-557-0860-7. Dostupné na: https://www.minedu.sk/data/att/8032.pdf						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 228						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	21,93	10,53	0,0	0,44	0,44
Lecturers: Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD., Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD.						
Last change: 16.02.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026						
University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Faculty of Arts						
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-bUXX-024/22			Course title: Teaching Practice 1 (B)			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 1						
Recommended semester: 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 184						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
63,59	0,0	20,11	9,24	1,09	2,72	3,26
Lecturers: doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc., doc. RNDr. PaedDr. Zuzana Haláková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Anna Drozdíková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., PhDr. Michael Fuchs, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.						
Last change: 01.08.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FMFLKDMFI+KAG/1- UXX-852/22	Course title: Teaching Practice B (1)
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Course evaluation is conditional on: • completing observations (lessons) in the scope of an hour-long training teacher, • active participation of the student in extracurricular and extracurricular activities of a practicing teacher, • evaluation of the student by the training teacher, • evaluation of the pedagogical diary, which the student submits to the head of the pedagogical practice within the set deadline. In total, a student can get 42 points for pedagogical practice. The evaluation of the subject is graded in percentage as follows: A (100-91%); B (90-81%); C (80-71%); D (70-61%); E (60-50%). At least 38 points must be obtained to obtain an A rating, at least 34 points to obtain a B rating, at least 30 points to obtain a C rating, at least 26 points to obtain a D rating and at least 21 points to obtain an E rating. Credits will not be awarded to a student who obtains less than 21 points out of the total number of points. For non-compliance with the set deadlines and instructions of the head of the pedagogical practice, the student may be sanctioned by lowering the evaluation, or by not granting credits for the pedagogical practice.	
Learning outcomes: By completing the course, the student: • deepen knowledge in the field of generally binding legal regulations related to the work of teachers, pedagogical and other documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the school, • develop the professional competencies necessary for independent planning, design, management and organization of the educational process in the relevant subject on the basis of valid curricular documents, while adapting educational programs for specific groups of students, • develop professional competencies associated with didactic, pedagogical, psychological analysis of individual parts of the lesson, • develop the ability to apply pedagogical-psychological and professional-didactic knowledge in the educational process,	

- develop the ability to evaluate diverse pedagogical situations and processes,
- deepen knowledge about the differences in the development of individuals resulting from their health, social disadvantages, talents or talents so that they can effectively cooperate with special pedagogues, psychologists and other professionals in the implementation of the educational process in the conditions of inclusive education and follow their professional recommendations and conclusions
- develop skills in working with teaching aids,
- acquire competencies associated with the creation of a pedagogical portfolio,
- develop competencies of self-assessment and further professional development,
- develop the ability to assess the suitability of the chosen means of education,
- develop communication skills, the ability to express and accept constructive criticism and praise.

Class syllabus:

Getting acquainted with the conditions of implementation of pedagogical practice.

Familiarization with pedagogical documentation, conceptual and strategic documents of the training school.

Participation in teaching within the scope of the training teacher, extra-class and extracurricular activities.

Creation of observation records from the teaching teacher 's lessons.

Creation of lesson analyzes.

Creation of written preparations for lessons.

Creation of a pedagogical diary and its submission to the head of pedagogical practice.

Recommended literature:

All valid textbooks for primary and secondary schools

Innovated SEP for the 2nd grade of elementary school

An innovated SEP for grammar schools with a four-year and five-year educational program

Target requirements for knowledge and skills of high school graduates in biology

ŠkVP training school

Internal rules of the school

Gnoth, M., Ušáková, Fulková, E., Likavský, P., Turanová, L., Čipková, E., Tóthová, A., Grančičová, A. 2003. Pedagogical practice for students of teacher combinations at the Faculty of Science, Comenius University. Bratislava: Comenius University Bratislava, 2003. 140 p.

Kosová, B., Tomengová, A. 2015. Professional practical training of future teachers. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2015. 225 p.

DOUŠKOVÁ, K., LUPTÁKOVÁ-VANČÍKOVÁ, K. 2009. Pedagogical practice in teacher training. Banská Bystrica: Matej Bel University, 2009. FULKOVÁ, E., GNOTH, M. 2004.

Pedagogical practice. Nitra: Slovak University of Agriculture, 2004. GAVORA, P. 1997. ABC observations of teaching. Prešov: Metodicko-pedagogické centrum, 1997. KONTÍROVÁ, S. 2011. Pedagogical practice of students of academic subjects. Košice: Pavel Jozef Šafárik University, 2011.

FULKOVÁ, E., GNOTH, M. 2004. Pedagogical practice. Nitra: Slovak University of Agriculture, 2004.

State curriculum for ISCED 2 and ISCED 3

KONTÍROVÁ, S. 2011. Pedagogical practice of students of academic subjects. Košice: Pavel Jozef Šafárik University, 2011.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 70						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
91,43	0,0	8,57	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: RNDr. Michal Winczer, PhD., Mgr. Michaela Vargová, PhD., PaedDr. Peter Horváth, PhD., M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD., RNDr. Jana Chalmovianská, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Natália Kováčová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Janka Peráčková, PhD.						
Last change: 01.08.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-108/22	Course title: Teilhard de Chardin's Concept of Evolution
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points; b) Presentation of one selected topic: max. 30 points; c) Final test of the entire scope of the subject: max. 60 points. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: A: 100-92 B: 91-84 C: 83-76 D: 75-68 E: 67-60 FX: 59-0. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. The dates for the final test will be announced through AIS at the beginning of the instruction period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%/ 0%	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students will be familiar with the basic problems of P. Teilhard de Chardin's evolutionary-cosmological conception. They know how to critically analyse selected texts from the works of P. Teilhard de Chardin. They are able to understand the issues of the evolution of the universe, life, man and his consciousness, including the issues of the planetisation of the world and the personalisation of man.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the life and works of P. Teilhard de Chardin. 2. Classification of works. Basic ideas and problems. Ideological influences. 3. The monistic basis of Teilhard's conception. 4. The relationship between matter and spirit. The question of dynamic substance. 5. Evolution, its phases and direction.	

6. Laws of evolution: law of complexity and consciousness, law of tangential and radial energy, law of convergence.
7. The competence of science, philosophy and religion in interpreting evolution.
8. Issues of evolution and creation. Basic philosophical postulates.
9. Spiritual evolution and the understanding of the noosphere and the Omega point.
10. Planetisation of the world and personalisation of man. Requirements of the future. Dilemma and choice.

Recommended literature:

PLAŠIENKOVÁ, Zlatica. Evolučná koncepcia Teilharda de Chardin [online]. Bratislava: Stimul 2010. Available on: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/ZP_evokon.pdf.

PLAŠIENKOVÁ, Zlatica a Józef KULISZ. Na ceste s Teilhardom de Chardin. Trnava: Dobrá kniha, 2004. ISBN 80-7141-465-4.

TEILHARD DE CHARDIN, Pierre. Vesmír a lidstvo. Praha: Vyšehrad, 1990. ISBN 80-7021-043-5.

TEILHARD DE CHARDIN, Pierre. Místo člověka v přírodě. Praha: Nakladatelství Svoboda, 1993. ISBN 80-205-0309-9.

TEILHARD DE CHARDIN, Pierre. Jak věřím. Praha: Vyšehrad, 1997. ISBN 80-7021-208-X.

Temporary teaching texts for the subject are available in MS TEAMS. Students will be acquainted with supplementary literature during the lessons.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak; Czech (receptive acquaintance)

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 30

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
43,33	0,0	20,0	13,33	6,67	0,0	16,67

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Zlatica Plašienková, CSc.

Last change: 22.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-123/22	Course title: Text Reading in German Classical Philosophy
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in classes (max. 3 documented absences), preparation for the lesson (reading texts), at least one oral report in class or written seminar paper (max. number of points: 20), final written exam in the credit week (max. number of points: 30). Total assessment: max. number of points - 50. A (100-92% - A, 91-84% - B, 83-76 – C, 75-68 - D, 67-60 – E). Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the points scored in the relevant assessment item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, student have - through detailed critical analysis and interpretation of selected texts - a deeper knowledge of the ideas and thought processes of some of the major representatives of German classical philosophy, with an emphasis on theoretical philosophy of I. Kant and G. W. F. Hegel and A. Schopenhauer. They are able to better understand German classical philosophy and to discuss philosophical issues in a more practically informed way, as well as to put forward their own insights and comments, to defend their own interpretations, and to respond productively to the views of others.	
Class syllabus: 1. Kant's understanding of logic and mathematics in The Critique of Pure Reason. 2. Kant's theory of judgement in The Critique of Pure Reason. 3. Kant's theory of categories in The Critique of Pure Reason. 3. Kant's critique of rational psychology in The Critique of Pure Reason. 4. Kant's critique of rational cosmology in The Critique of Pure Reason. 5. Kant's critique of the proof of divine existence in The Critique of Pure Reason. 6. Kant's understanding of the Enlightenment. 7. Hegel's preface to the "Phenomenology of Spirit". 8. Sensory certainty and perception in the "Phenomenology of Spirit". 9. Mind-understanding in "Phenomenology of Spirit". 10. The dialectic of master and slave in "The Phenomenology of Spirit".	

11. Schopenhauer's notion of will in "The World as Will and Representation".

12. Schopenhauer's ethics in "The World as Will and Representation".

Recommended literature:

HEGEL, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich. Fenomenológia ducha. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2015. ISBN 978-80-8101-861-9.

KANT, Immanuel. Kritika čistého rozumu. Praha: OIKOYMENH, 2020. ISBN 978-80-7298-301-8.

KANT, Immanuel. Prolegomena ke každé příští metafyzice. Praha: Svoboda 1992. ISBN: 8020503102.

SCHOPENHAUER, Arthur. Svet ako vôľa a predstava 1. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2010. ISBN 978-80-8101-247-1.

SOBOTKA, Milan. Německá klasická filozofie. Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1992. ISBN 80-7066-651-X.

Supplementary literature and literature that is not in Academic Library of Comenius University will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teachers' presentations and non-Academic Library UK literature are available at MS Teams.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 25

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,0	0,0	12,0	28,0	12,0	12,0	16,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD.

Last change: 13.03.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-28/18	Course title: Texts from the Philosophy of Fiction
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During semester: Active participation (40 pts), presentation of a chosen topic during a seminar (60 pts); Classificatory scale: A: 100 - 93 pts; B: 92 - 85 pts; C: 84 - 77 pts; D: 76 - 69 pts; E: 68 - 61 pts; Fx: 60 - 0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students can analyze crucial texts in the contemporary philosophy of fiction (short papers, chapters from important books).	
Class syllabus: 1. Lewis and truth in fiction: What is true in the world of Sherlock Holmes? 2. Inconsistency and incompleteness in fiction. 3. Fictionalism: pretense and prefix. 4. Fictional characters: realism and antirealism. 5. Role realism (Lamarque, Currie, Wolterstorff). 6. Lamarque and work – object distinction.	
Recommended literature: CMOREJ, Pavel. Možné indivíduá a posíbie (I). Filozofia, 2015, 70(8), 585-600. GLAVANIČOVÁ, Daniela. Rethinking role realism. British Journal of Aesthetics, 2021, 61(1), 59-74. LAMARQUE, Peter. Work and object: explorations in the metaphysics of art. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2010. STOKKE, Andreas. Fictional names and individual concepts. Synthese, 2021, 198(8), 7829-7859. ZOUHAR, Marián. Podoby referencie. Bratislava: Iris, 2004. Students will be acquainted with the mandatory reading during the term. All mandatory reading will be at the students' disposal.	

Languages necessary to complete the course: English						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 14						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
78,57	0,0	7,14	14,29	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.						
Last change: 04.04.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-029/15	Course title: Theory of Schooling
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-017/15 - General Methodology 1	
Course requirements: Minimum success rate: 60 percent Continuous assessment (teaching part): - 50% active participation in the seminar - 50% presentation in class Classification scale: A (100-92), B (91-84), C (83-76), D (75-68), E (67-60), FX (59% or less). Two absences are acceptable; seminar assignments must all be developed, presented and submitted. The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be announced no later than the last week of the training section. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students can logically analyze, synthesize and evaluate the knowledge gained through the studio. They can critically acquire, store, process and share knowledge from electronic information sources. They can apply a holistic and critical approach in oral and written statements on the topics of the course. They can integrate knowledge from previous courses, especially general didactics. They can work in groups and solve tasks on the basis of consensus. They can evaluate the work of the group as well as their own work based on the facts.	
Class syllabus: 1. Characteristic features of the school institution, conditions of its origin, periodization of development and current state. 2. The current model of the school and its modifications (traditional reform schools and alternative schools, schools with innovative programs. 3. Schools in the digital age. 4. Theory of school. 5. School as a place of cultural tradition. 6. School as a place of education without practical purpose. 7. School as an educational facility. 8. School as an institution of socialization.	

9. Critical theories of school.
10. School development.
11. Development of the school on the basis of professional offer of pedagogical innovations.
12. Current trends in school development today.
13. School research.

Recommended literature:

MATULČÍKOVÁ, Mária: Otvorená škola a otvorené vyučovanie – model a inšpirácie pre reformu školy a vyučovania. Výzvy znalostnej a učiacej sa society pre edukologickú koncepciu a implementáciu inovačných zmien v slovenskom školstve. - Bratislava : STU, 2007. - S. 85-113. ISBN 978-80-227-2730-3.

MATULČÍKOVÁ Mária. Rámcový koncept rozvoja školy a školský program (prístupy a skúsenosti v projektovaní kurikula v SPN – Severné Porýnie-Westfálsko. In: Paedagogica 19. - Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 2007. – s. 61-75. ISBN 978-80-223-2381-9.

PROKOP, Jiří: Škola a současnost Teorie odškolnění - Illichova a Freireho radikální kritika školy . In Pedagogická orientace. Dostupné online: <https://journals.muni.cz/pedor/article/view/7939/7199>

TIMKOVÁ, Bibiana: Teória školy. In. Školská pedagogika I. (P. Kompolt a kol.) 1997. Bratislava: UK. S. 36-74, ISBN 80-223-1117-4

TIMKOVÁ, Bibiana: Základné tendencie vývoja teórie školy v 20. storočí. Bratislava : UK, 2007, s. 127-141.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 6

A	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	33,33	16,67	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Mikulcová, PhD.

Last change: 13.05.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-020/15	Course title: Theory of Upbringing 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) continuous assessment: individual preparation for each topic, individual work on the assigned semester project, activity in discussions on each topic (60% of the total assessment), (b) final assessment: colloquium - students must demonstrate mastery of the subject matter (prescribed topics) and (at least) the compulsory literature, as well as the ability to apply the knowledge acquired to school and educational practice; cultivated and coherent language expression, critical and creative thinking are expected (40 % of the total mark). Admission to the examination is conditional on achieving a minimum of 10 points in the intermediate assessment. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: 0-59-FX, 60-67-E, 68-75-D, 76-83-C, 84-91-B, 92-100-A. A maximum of 2 absences will be accepted. The course has a theoretical and practical character. The exact date and topic of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Examination dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the teaching part. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: Students are able to: - identify and define the importance of educational theory and its position within the educational and social sciences, - critically reflect on the distinctive aspects of the sub-disciplines of educational theory, - apply knowledge and skills to examples of family and school practice, - analyze contemporary educational issues and propose solutions to educational problems with implications for individual and societal well-being, - apply the acquired knowledge in their own professional direction, - argue and lead constructive debate.	
Class syllabus:	

1. Introduction. Objectives and content of the course, systematization of information and previous knowledge of students.
2. Man and education: the concept and character of education, educational goals, principles and methods of educational action, means and forms of educational action, educational environment.
3. School, family, society and education in the family. Consequences of educational styles and educational action.
4. Theory of education: basic concepts, definition of the subject and content of the theory of education, the position of the theory of education in the system of pedagogical sciences, cooperation of the theory of education with other scientific disciplines.
5. Theory of education: tasks and goals, individual, social and global significance of education. Selected aspects of education.
6. The problem of values and education for prosociality. Ethics and moral education
7. The power of knowledge and responsibility. Education for the 21st century. Reason education.
8. Cooperation and co-responsibility. Education for partnership, marriage and parenthood. Sex education
9. Freedom, tolerance of difference and responsibility. Gender sensitive education
10. The power of consciousness, freedom of action and shared responsibility. Human existence and global issues. Environmental and media education
11. Tolerance, intercultural dialogue and coexistence. Multicultural education.
12. Beauty, health and usefulness. Aesthetic, work and physical education
13. Democracy and civic responsibility. Education for democratic citizenship.
14. Final colloquium: the importance of individual educational areas for the formation of the identity of the child and young person - independent preparation of individual projects and discussion.

Recommended literature:

DONČEVOVÁ, Silvia. Rodová politika: možnosti implementácie vo verejnej správe. Trnava: FSV UCM, 2013. ISBN 978-80-815-487-7.

JEDLIČKA, Richard. Psychický vývoj dítěte a výchova. Praha: Grada, 2017. ISBN 978-80-271-0096-5.

PRŮCHA, Jan. Přehled pedagogiky. Praha: Portál, 2000. ISBN 80-7178-399-4.

STROUHAL, Martin. Teorie výchovy. Praha: Grada, 2013. ISBN 978-80-247-4212-0.

VIŠŇOVSKÝ, Ľudovít. Teória výchovy. Banská Bystrica: UMB, 2002. ISBN 978-80-8055-950-2.

ZELINA, Miron. Teórie výchovy alebo hľadanie dobra. Bratislava: SPN, 2010. ISBN 978-80-10-01884-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

slovak and czech

Notes:

Students will be introduced to additional literature during the course. Literature/information resources for the seminars are available to each student in electronic form (MS Teams).

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 46

A	B	C	D	E	FX
28,26	26,09	26,09	8,7	6,52	4,35

Lecturers: PhDr. Silvia Ťupeková Dončevová, PhD.

Last change: 08.04.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-021/15	Course title: Theory of Upbringing 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: a) continuous assessment: individual preparation for each topic (prescribed seminar literature and sources), activity in discussions on each topic (60% of the total assessment), (b) final assessment: oral examination/colloquium - students must demonstrate mastery of the subject matter (prescribed topics) and (at least) the required literature, as well as the ability to apply the knowledge acquired to school and educational practice; sophisticated and coherent language, critical and creative thinking are expected (40 % of the total mark). Admission to the examination is conditional on achieving a minimum of 10 points in the intermediate assessment. Violation of academic ethics will result in the cancellation of the points obtained in the relevant assessment item. Grading scale: 0-59-FX, 60-67-E, 68-75-D, 76-84-C, 85-92-B, 93-100-A. A maximum of 2 absences will be accepted. The course is interactive and discussion-based. The exact date and topic of the midterm evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be announced via AIS no later than the last week of the class period. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: Students are able to: - Identify and analyze selected phenomena of educational theory at an advanced level, - critically evaluate individual contemporary trends of educational theory in terms of individual and social values and their influence on the formation of the child's personality, - argue in a debate on specific areas of educational theory, - Identify, analyze and compare specific aspects of social values education, personal and social education, education of children from marginalized groups, in specific educational environments and situations, etc, - apply the knowledge acquired in their own professional development, - independently analyse available scientific sources and present the results of the analysis in a constructive and argumentative discussion.	
Class syllabus:	

1. Objectives and content focus of course, systematization of information on education. 2. Theory of education: theory of values – personality training, social training, and training to gain values. 3. Emotional education: from childhood to old age. 4. Self-awareness, self-knowledge – orientation to free, responsible personality. 5. Self-reflection, self-regulation. 6. Educational authority: parents as primary educational authorities. 7. Educational agency of teacher as authority. 8. Excursion: how some areas of theory of education are implemented at school. 9. How to create intervention program – own projects of students. 10. Final colloquium: Presentation of own projects that have been verified in practice.					
Recommended literature: GAVORA, Peter, MAREŠ, Jiří, SVATOŠ, Tomáš a WIEGEROVÁ, Adriana: Self efficacy v edukačních souvislostech II. Zlín: UTB, 2020. ISBN 978-80-7454-948-9. KAŠČÁK, Ondrej: Moc školy. O formatívnej sile organizácie. Bratislava: VEDA, 2006. ISBN 80-224-0905-7. POLÁČKOVÁ ŠOLCOVÁ, Iva. Emoce - regulace a vývoj v průběhu života. Praha: Grada, 2018. ISBN 978-80-247-5128-3. STŘELEČ, Stanislav. Studie z teorie a metodiky výchovy II. Brno: Masaryková univerzita, 2007. ISBN 80-210-3687-7. (povinná seminární literatura: dostupné v Slovenskej pedagogickej knižnici) WRÓBEL, Alina. Výchova a manipulace. Praha: Grada, 2008. ISBN 978-80-247-2337-2. VALENTA, Jozef. Osobnostní a sociální výchova a její cesty k žákovi. [online]. Povinná seminární literatura, dostupné na: https://kped.ff.cuni.cz/wp-content/uploads/sites/168/2020/12/Valenta_OSV-a-jeji-cesty-k-zakovi.pdf ZELINA, Miron: Teórie výchovy alebo hľadanie dobra. Bratislava: Mladé letá. ISBN 9788010018840					
Languages necessary to complete the course: slovak and czech					
Notes: Students will be introduced to additional literature during the course. Literature/information resources for the seminars are available to each student in electronic form (MS Teams).					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 37					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
40,54	29,73	24,32	2,7	2,7	0,0
Lecturers: prof. PaedDr. Adriana Wiegerová, PhD.					
Last change: 18.02.2025					
Approved by:					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-boFI-117/22	Course title: Utopias in Modern Times
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Preliminary evaluation during the instruction period: a) Active participation in seminars: 1 point for each seminar, max. 10 points b) Presentation of one selected topic: max. 20 points c) Written paper in the form of a philosophical essay of min. 7 standard pages: 20 points Absences with documentation not exceeding 25% of the classes are accepted. Violation of academic ethics will be punished, and the student can lose all the received points in the relevant performance. Grading scale: A – 50-47 points; B – 46-43 points; C – 42-38 points; D – 37-34 points; E - 33-30 points; Fx – 29 points or less. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% preliminary	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, students have knowledge of the forms of classical utopian projects of the Renaissance and modern periods. They are able to critically analyse the initial texts of the period as well as the modern works of renowned specialists on the issue of utopias. They can interpret the key issues occurring in a given type of texts. By revealing the essence of the projects in question, which often form a marginalised part of socio-philosophical conceptions, they have a deeper understanding of the period. They are able to analyse and critically reflect on the meaning of individual concepts.	
Class syllabus: 1. What is utopia? The roots of utopia in the thought of ancient authors. Plato's Constitution. 2. Specifics of Renaissance and modern utopian projects (by Sebastian Brant). 3. In Praise of Folly by Erasmus of Rotterdam. 4. Utopia of Thomas More. 5. Tommaso Campanella and City of the Sun. 6. Johannes Kepler and The Dream or the Lunar Astronomy. 7. New Atlantis by Francis Bacon. 8. Social utopias of the 19th century. 9. From utopia to dystopia. 10. Milan Šimečka and the world of utopias.	

11. On the margin of George Orwell's 1984 and Zygmund Bauman's Liquid Modernity.						
Recommended literature: PLATÓN. Ústava. Bratislava: Pravda 1980. MORE, Thomas. Utópie. Bratislava: VSSS, 2013. ISBN 978-80-8061-966-4. MANNHEIM, Karl. Ideologie a utopie. Prednášky a eseje. Bratislava: Archa, 1991. ISBN 80-7115-022-3 BACON, Francis. Nová Atlantída. Bratislava: 2018. ISBN 978-80-8202-043-7. OUŘEDNÍK, Patrik. Utopus to byl, kdo učinil mě ostrovem. Praha: Torst, 2010. ISBN 978-80-7215-395-4. Additional literature will be presented at the beginning and during the semester. Teacher#s presentations will be available in MS Teams.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (receptive acquaintance)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 41						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,46	0,0	34,15	14,63	0,0	4,88	4,88
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD.						
Last change: 11.03.2022						
Approved by:						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.Dek/A-buSZ-402/22	Course title: Winter Sports Activities
Educational activities: Type of activities: training session Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 5d Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 1	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The final evaluation of the subject includes the completion of all compulsory disciplines and the assessment of the acquired abilities to perform individual disciplines independently, methodically correctly, or with instruction. At least 91% of points must be obtained to get an A rating, 81% and more to get a B rating, 71% and more to get a C rating, 61% to get a D rating, and at least 50% are required to get an E rating. Students will not receive any credits if they score less than 50% of the points. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The student will have a basic knowledge about the history of skiing in the world and in Slovakia. The student will be able to use nomenclature, classification scale of licenses, material equipment, terrain knowledge and movement in winter in various weather conditions. The student understands the importance of fitness and technical preparation in downhill skiing and has practical skills of the use and maintenance of equipment. The student will be able to characterize specific ways of moving in the mountain and ski terrain, as well as methods of calling rescue. He recognizes the ways of leading teaching and the functioning of the work of the instructor in the ski school.	
Class syllabus: History, terminology, classification of material and technical equipment. Principles of safety in the mountains. Basic skiing skills – improvement of technology. Visiting a ski service in the resort.	
Recommended literature: BLAHUTOVÁ, A. (2002). Technika a metodika zjazdového lyžovania. BLAHUTOVÁ, A. (2017). Technika a didaktika lyžovanie, Učebné texty, KU, Ružomberok 2017 EGYHÁZY, A. (1988). Lyžovanie – Základný lyžiarsky výcvik. Učebné texty pre školenie cvičiteľov. Šport, Bratislava 1988. HELLEBRANDT, V. (2002). Technika a metodika carvingových oblúkov v zjazdovom lyžovaní. Vysokoškolské učebné texty. FTVŠ Bratislava 2002.	

PŘÍBRAMSKÝ, M. (2002). Česká škola lyžování. Carving. Praha: UK FTVS, 2002.
 SOSNA, I. Carving ad 1972. (2006). Snow 2006, č.25, s.32 -33.
 SOUKUP, J. (1991): Lyžování podle alpských lyžařských škol. Praha, Olympia, 1991.
 ŠTUMBAUER, J. - VOBR, R. (2007). Carving. České Budejovice: KOPP, 2007, 125 s.
 ŽÍDEK, J. et al. (1993). Lyžovanie. Vysokoškolské skriptá. Bratislava, UK 1993

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 79

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
98,73	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,27

Lecturers: Mgr. Marko Mižičko, PhD.

Last change: 03.06.2022

Approved by:

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Academic year: 2025/2026	
University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-25/15	Course title: Wittgenstein: Tractatus Logico-Philosophicus
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During semester: homework (20 pts), seminar assignments (30 pts); After semester: essay, 4 - 6 standard pages (50 pts); Classification scale: A: 100 - 93 pts; B: 92 - 85 pts; C: 84 - 77 pts; D: 76 - 69 pts; E: 68 - 61 pts; Fx: 60 - 0 pts. Violation of academic ethics may result in the cancellation of the obtained points in the relevant evaluation item. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students are acquainted with a key work of modern philosophy and one of the fundamental works of analytic philosophy, Wittgenstein's Tractatus logico-philosophicus. A detailed analysis of the work deepens the ability to critically read and analyze philosophical works.	
Class syllabus: The place of the Tractatus in the context of analytic philosophy. Basic concepts of metaphysics of the Tractatus - world, state of affairs, fact, subject, situation. Metaphysics of the Tractatus as a way of explaining the meaning of language. Image theory of meaning. Logical form. The doctrine of showing. Language as an image. Meaningful sentences versus the sentences of logic and mathematics. Nonsensical strings of words. Language as a source of philosophical problems. The nature of logic and mathematics. Solipsism of the Tractatus. Ethics and aesthetics of the Tractatus.	
Recommended literature: PEREGRIN, Jaroslav. Kapitoly z analytické filosofie. [Chapters from Analytic Philosophy.] Praha: Filosofia, 2005. ISBN 80-7007_207-5. SOAMES, Scott. Philosophical Analysis in the Twentieth Century. Vol. 1. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2005. ISBN 0-691-12244-X. WITTGENSTEIN, Ludwig. Tractatus logico-philosophicus. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2003. ISBN 80-7149-600-6. ZOUHAR, Marián. Problémy jazyka a počiatky analytickej filozofie. [Problems of Language and the Origins of Analytic Philosophy.] Bratislava: aleph, 2010. ISBN 978-80-89491-02-5.	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	

Slovak, English						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 27						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
44,44	0,0	22,22	7,41	7,41	0,0	18,52
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Marián Zouhar, PhD.						
Last change: 01.04.2022						
Approved by:						